CITY OF CHOICE

PIETERMARITZBURG
MSUNDUZI

TABLED ANNUAL BUDGET OF

Msunduzi Municipality

KZN225

2024/25 TO 2026/27
MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- **In the foyers of all municipal buildings**
- **All public libraries within the municipality**
- **At www.msunduzi.gov.za**

Table of Contents

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET **1**

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT 1
1.2 IT WAS RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO FULL COUNCIL THAT: ..... **ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.**
1.2.1 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S FOREWORD 2024/25 IDP/BUDGET MTREF 3

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1
1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK 4
1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 23
1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 36
1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY 37

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION **6861**

2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS 70
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP 73
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS 799
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES 868
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS 902
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING 1346
2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS 94
2.8 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS 1537
2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW 15710
2.10 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIPS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS 1650
2.11 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS 1656
2.12 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS 1656
2.13 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS 1684
2.14 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS 1715
2.15 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE 17582

List of Tables

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2024/25 MTREF 3
Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source 5
Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source 6
Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts 7
Table 51 2024/25 Medium-term capital budget per vote 36
Table 7 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) 40
Table 8 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal)..33
Table 9 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 43
Table 10 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source the 2024/25 budget year 45

Table 11 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position 46
Table 12 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement 49
Table 13 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation 51
Table 14 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management 52
Table 15 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement 57
Table 16 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue 78
Table 17 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure 78
Table 18 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure 79
Table 20 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks 82
Table 21 Credit rating outlook remove this table and not replace 91
Table 22 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term 94
Table 23 Analysis of estimated revenue projections 96
Table 24 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information 98
Table 25 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF 99
Table 26 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings 100
Table 27 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts 101
Table 28 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement 102
Table 29 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation 105
Table 30 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement 107
Table 31 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes 112
Table 33 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits 115
Table 34 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers) 117
Table 35 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers 118
2.9.1 Table 36 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure 119
2.9.2 Table 37 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) 120
2.9.3 Table 38 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) 121
2.9.4 Table 39 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) 122
2.9.5 Table 40 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) 123
***2.9.6* Table 41 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow** 124
Table 42 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class 126
Table 43 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class 127
Table 44 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class 128
Table 45 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote 129
Table 46 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance .... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
Table 48 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position 132
Table 22 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term 134
Table 23 Analysis of estimated revenue projections 136

Table 24 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information 137
Table 25 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF 138
Table 26 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings 139
Table 27 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts 140
Table 28 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement 141
Table 29 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation 144
Table 30 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement 146
2.15 Table 31 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes 151
Table 33 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits 153
Table 34 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers) 154
Table 35 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers 155
2.9.1 Table 36 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure 157
2.9.2 Table 37 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) 159
2.9.3 Table 38 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) 159
2.9.4 Table 39 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) 160
2.9.5 Table 40 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) 162
***2.9.6* Table 41 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow** 162
Table 42 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class 166
Table 43 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class 166
Table 44 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class 167
Table 45 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote 168
Table 46 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance 171
Table 48 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position 171

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR	Automated Meter Reading
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative
BPC	Budget Planning Committee
CBD	Central Business District
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CM	City Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EE	Employment Equity
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management
EM	Executive Mayor
FBS	Free basic services
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GDP	Gross domestic product
GDS	Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
HR	Human Resources
HSRC	Human Science Research Council
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy
IT	Information Technology
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act Programme
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OP	Operational Plan
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PHC	Provincial Health Care
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
RG	Restructuring Grant
RSC	Regional Services Council
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SAPS	South African Police Service
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Report

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

1. MOVE FOR THE IDP ADOPTION

1.1.1 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S FOREWORD 2024/25 IDP/BUDGET MTREF

1.2 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the City's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the City remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The City's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low - to high-priority programmes to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and 'nice to have' items.

The City has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the City has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

National Treasury's MFMA Circulars were used to guide the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF. The latest being circular number 128 issued on the 08rd March 2024

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;

- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Umgeni Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Low debtor's collection rate which impact negatively on municipal cash coverage ratio and implementation of critical projects
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF:

- The 2023/24 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2024/25 tabled annual budget;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water and electricity. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

While the municipality is optimistic about growth prospects in the next few year, there is no provision of such a growth in the municipality's revenue budget. Ordinarily, the municipality is expected to reflect such a growth in the revenue budget, however, the municipality chose to be cautious and conservative in this case. Taking into account, the MFMA provision that the budget must be funded from realistically anticipated revenue for collection, the municipality opted to use the current revenue base for the purposes of the MTREF but adjustments will be done in future when such a growth in the revenue base materialises. Therefore the constant % increases of revenue over the MTREF must not be read as meaning that the municipality is not anticipating

growth in the revenue base of the MTREF. This is rather informed by a conservative or cautious approach in light of the prevailing economic conditions.

Overall, the municipality's operating expenditure has increased by 13% and that is informed by the municipality's decision to cap operational costs through doing business in cost effective measures and to ensure that actual cash to be collected informs expenditure. This is informed by the municipality's desire to ensure that it remains financially sustainable and for that to be achieved; the municipality must budget for credible and sufficient operational budget surpluses. As a result, the municipality's operational budget surplus has increased from R343.9 million to R583.6 million.

The above-mentioned cash surplus is based on a prevailing collection rate of 87% average debt collection.

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2024/25 MTREF

Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 2025

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**5 508 128**	**5 819 171**	**4 714 385**	**8 120 726**	**7 908 043**	**7 908 043**	**2 006 218**	**8 963 903**	**9 956 259**	**11 170 212**
Total Expenditure	**6 400 330**	**6 930 273**	**6 319 345**	**7 703 788**	**7 564 072**	**7 564 072**	**1 870 205**	**8 380 270**	**9 139 219**	**9 986 716**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(892 202)**	**(1 111 102)**	**(1 604 959)**	**416 938**	**343 971**	**343 971**	**136 013**	**583 633**	**817 040**	**1 183 496**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	498 603	374 230	1 565 961	448 700	536 156	536 156	87 384	456 975	389 975	473 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	2 104	-	201	-	-	-	(1 351)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(391 495)**	**(736 872)**	**(38 797)**	**865 638**	**880 127**	**880 127**	**222 046**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(391 495)**	**(736 872)**	**(38 797)**	**865 638**	**880 127**	**880 127**	**222 046**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**

Total operating revenue of R 7.908 billion has grown by 13 per cent or R1.055 billion for the 2024/25 financial year when compared to the 2023/24 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 11 percent (R 992 million) and 12 per cent (R 1.213 billion) respectively.

Total operating expenditure for the 2023/24 financial year has been appropriated at R8.3 billion and results to a budgeted operating surplus of R582.6 million. When compared to the 2023/24 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has grown overall by 11 per cent in the 2024/25 budget and by 9 per cent for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF.

The capital budget of R 824.7 million (R456.9 million grant funding, R 132 million internal funding and R234 million Borrowings).

1.3 Operating Revenue Framework

In order for the Msunduzi Local Municipality to continue improving the quality of services that is provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 100 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the City.

While the municipality is optimistic about growth prospects in the next few year, there is no provision of such a growth in the municipality's revenue budget. Ordinarily, the municipality is expected to reflect such a growth in the revenue budget; however, the municipality chose to be cautious and conservative in this case. Taking into account, the MFMA provision that the budget must be funded from realistically anticipated revenue for collection, the municipality opted to use the current revenue base for the purposes of the MTREF but adjustments will be done in future when such a growth in the revenue base materialises.

The following table is a summary of the 2024/25 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

KZN225 Msunduzi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 149 844	2 537 835	2 431 865	3 892 818	3 673 355	3 673 355	905 412	4 297 825	5 115 199	6 087 087
Service charges - Water	2	765 358	789 024	(2 965 290)	901 572	901 572	901 572	228 444	1 009 760	1 056 209	1 103 738
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	164 794	179 996	26 551	202 500	202 500	202 500	55 546	220 725	230 878	241 268
Service charges - Waste Management	2	108 298	113 017	79 874	138 742	138 742	138 742	33 206	155 391	162 539	169 853
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9 325	243	6 469 292	43 362	43 362	43 362	3 397	42 043	43 977	45 956
Agency services		1 931	2 139	132	715	715	715	763	765	800	836
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		144 312	98 773	(476 090)	198 174	198 174	198 174	47 950	230 682	241 293	252 151
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		7 908	10 445	(29 564)	18 052	18 052	18 052	8 006	19 135	20 015	20 916
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		14 559	25 415	(28 668)	104 824	104 824	104 824	9 050	113 962	119 204	124 568
Licence and permits		603	984	44 905	2 452	2 452	2 452	522	2 547	2 664	2 784
Operational Revenue		53 314	54 548	2 004 107	187 045	187 045	187 045	10 898	204 124	213 514	223 122
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	1 204 676	1 261 538	(1 204 802)	1 526 985	1 526 985	1 526 985	374 514	1 649 353	1 725 223	1 802 858
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		16 062	14 489	3 265	14 660	14 660	14 660	49	11 687	12 225	12 640
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		756 194	676 172	(1 644 797)	838 135	844 916	844 916	311 227	946 343	950 218	1 017 329
Interest		44 323	50 190	(9 503)	50 691	50 691	50 691	17 233	59 562	62 302	65 106
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	5 195	(16 318)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		66 626	(833)	29 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions		**5 508 128**	**5 819 171**	**4 714 385**	**8 120 726**	**7 908 043**	**7 908 043**	**2 006 218**	**8 963 903**	**9 956 259**	**11 170 212**

Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

KZN225 Msunduzi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	Ref	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousands	1	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	(Increase /Decrease) 2024/25	Budget Year 2024/25	(Increase /Decrease) 2025/26	Budget Year 2025/26	(Increase/Decrease) 2026/27	Budget Year 2026/27
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity	2	3 892 818	3 673 355	17%	4 297 825	19%	5 115 199	19%	6 087 087
Service charges - Water	2	901 572	901 572	12%	1 009 760	5%	1 056 209	4%	1 103 738
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	202 500	202 500	9%	220 725	5%	230 878	4%	241 268
Service charges - Waste Management	2	138 742	138 742	12%	155 391	5%	162 539	4%	169 853
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		43 362	43 362	-3%	42 043	5%	43 977	4%	45 956
Agency services		715	715	7%	765	5%	800	4%	836
Interest earned from Receivables		198 174	198 174	16%	230 682	5%	241 293	5%	252 151
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		18 052	18 052	6%	19 135	5%	20 015	4%	20 916
Rental from Fixed Assets		104 824	104 824	9%	113 962	5%	119 204	5%	124 568
Licence and permits		2 452	2 452	4%	2 547	5%	2 664	4%	2 784
Operational Revenue		187 045	187 045	9%	204 124	5%	213 514	4%	223 122
Non-Exchange Revenue									
Property rates	2	1 526 985	1 526 985	8%	1 649 353	5%	1 725 223	5%	1 802 858
Fines, penalties and forfeits		14 660	14 660	-20%	11 687	5%	12 225	3%	12 640
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		838 135	844 916	12%	946 343	0%	950 218	7%	1 017 329
Interest		50 691	50 691	17%	59 562	5%	62 302	5%	65 106
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**8 120 726**	**7 908 043**	**13%**	**8 963 903**	**11%**	**9 956 259**	**12%**	**11 170 212**

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the City. Rates and service charge revenues comprise more than two thirds of the total revenue mix. In the 2022/23 financial year, revenue from rates and services charges totalled to R7.333 billion or 82 per cent. A notable trend is the increase in the total percentage revenue generated from rates and services charges. The table above excludes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality.

Property rates are the second largest revenue source totalling 18.4 per cent or R1, 649 billion. Other revenue consists of various items such as fines, licences and permits, agency services, sale of produce, training recoveries, landing fees, passenger levy etc.

Operating grants and transfers totals R 946.3 million in the 2024/25 financial year and increase to R 950.2 million by 2025/26, R1017 million by 2026/27. The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		697 607	631 359	765 767	805 981	796 839	–	895 184	976 237	1 042 953
Local Government Equitable Share		682 403	616 262	696 056	767 222	767 222		822 072	879 493	940 126
Finance Management		1 700	1 900	1 950	1 950	1 950		1 900	2 000	2 200
Municipal Systems Improvement Operating		4 388						–	–	–
EPWP Incentive		9 116	3 516	5 228	4 979	4 701		2 092		–
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				55 555	22 000	13 945		30 000	35 000	40 000
Public Transport Infrastracture								30 000	50 000	50 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management										
Operating costs-MIG			9 681	6 977	9 830	9 021		9 120	9 744	10 627
Provincial Government:		41 305	26 247	35 985	32 003	49 177	27 351	61 696	23 980	24 376
Housing Accreditation-OPERATING		4 264	3 853			2 789	27 351	8 000	8 000	8 000
Human Settlements - Accredited Municipal RO		24 079		2 051	18 345	27 351		–	–	–
Housing Projects -OPERATING								38 536		–
Tatham Art Gallery-OPERATING								14 660	14 938	15 284
Greater Edendale Development Iniatative-OPERATING				14 671		3 049		500	1 042	1 092
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	738 911	657 606	801 751	837 984	846 016	27 351	956 880	1 000 218	1 067 329

1.3.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. The regulations prescribing the rate ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be 0, 25:1 came into effect on 1 July 2009, whilst the rate ratio for Public Benefit Organizations came into effect on 1 July 2010. The Property Rates Policy of the Municipality has been amended accordingly.

The categories of rateable properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates for the 2024/25 financial year based on a 3.50 per cent increase from 1 July 2024 is contained below:

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA). In addition to this rebate, a 100% rebate is granted on property values between R15 001 and R 100 000 is granted in terms of the City's own Property Rates Policy;

- For pensioners, disability grantees and child headed households, a maximum/total rebate of 40 per cent will be granted to owners of rate-able property if the total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, does not to exceed the amount equal to R 3 700.

The categories of rate-able properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates for the 2023/24 financial year based on a 7.00 per cent increase from 1 July 2023 is contained in the tariffs of charges. The rate randage is bases on the new valuation roll. Rates randages are as follows:

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE
Revenue Management
Rates

	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
	R	R	R	R	% Incr	% Incr	% Incr
1. The Rate Randages assessed in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 are as follows:							
(a) Vacant Land - no rebate granted	0,0291	0,0301	0,0439	0,0459	3,5%	4,50%	4,50%
(b) Unauthorised Use (Inclusive of surcharges)	0,0500	0,0517	0,0755	0,1102	3,5%	4,50%	4,50%
(c) Residential Property	0,0161	0,0167	0,0244	0,0356	3,5%	4,50%	4,50%
(d) Commercial Property	0,0282	0,0292	0,0426	0,0622	3,5%	4,50%	4,50%
(e) Industrial Property	0,0282	0,0292	0,0426	0,0622	3,5%	4,50%	4,50%
(f) Specialised Property	0,0282	0,0292	0,0426	0,0622	3,5%	4,50%	4,50%
(g) Agricultural Property	0,0039	0,0040	0,0058	0,0085	3,5%	4,50%	4,50%
(h) Public Service Infrastructure	0,0039	0,0040	0,0058	0,0085	3,5%	4,50%	4,50%
(i) Rural Communal Property Tariff removed - properties categorised as COMM, RES and VAC	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL			
(j) Sectional Title Garages - Separately Registered	0,0161	0,0167	0,0244	0,0356	3,5%	4,50%	4,50%
(k) Mining Property	0,0282	0,0292	0,0426	0,0622	3,5%	4,50%	4,50%
(l) Public Benefit Organisations	0,0039	0,0040	0,0058	0,0085	3,5%	4,50%	4,50%
Additional Rebate	100%	100%	1,0000	1,0000			
(m) Public Service Property	0,0282	0,0292	0,0426	0,0622	3,5%	4,50%	4,50%
(n) Multipurpose Property Applicable tariff will be charged in respect of the combination of categories above.							
2. REBATES:							
Impermissable and Free Value Based Rebates							
(o) No rates shall be levied on the market value of the first R15,000 of Residential Property. A rebate of 100% will be granted on all Residential Property from a value of R15,001 to a value of R100,000.							
Aged Persons (Pensioner Rebate) and Disability Grantees Rebate							
(p) Aged Persons Occupier Owner Applicants: 60 years and over							
Total monthly income of all occupants and owners from all sources (p.m) %'tage Rebate –	R5 745	R6 061	R6 334	R6 619	5,50%	4,50%	4,50%
Child Headed Households							
(q) Maximum monthly income of all occupants and owners from all sources (p.m) %'tage Rebate –	R5 745	R6 061	R6 334	R6 619	5,50%	4,50%	4,50%
Listed Buildings							
(r) Rates Rebate on Listed Buildings (Maximum Percentage)	40%	40%	40%	40%			
Developers Rebate							
(s) Rates Rebate on Vacant Land Only, Subject to Council's Conditions							
Year 1	100%	100%	100%	100%			
Year 2	66%	66%	66%	66%			
Year 3	33%	33%	33%	33%			

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE
Revenue Management
Rates

	2023/24	2023/24	2025/26	2026/27	2023/24	2025/26	2026/27
	Excl.Vat	R	R	R	R	% Incr	% Incr
3. MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES:							
(a) i. Rates Clearance Certificate Application Fee	R450,20	R474,96	R496,33	R518,67	5%	4,5%	4,5%
ii. Duplicate Statement Fee	R76,05	R80,23	R83,84	R87,61	5,50%	4,5%	4,5%
iii. Duplicate Revenue Clearance Certificate	R114,07	R120,34	R125,76	R131,42	5,50%	4,5%	4,5%
iv. Fee for Letters of Undertaking	R142,95	R150,81	R157,59	R164,69	5,50%	4,5%	4,5%
(b) Deeds Search Fee-per search	R57,00	R60,14	R62,85	R65,67	5,50%	4,5%	4,5%
(c) To search for and prepare any reconciliation, for each hour, or part of an hour, excluding the first half hour, reasonably required for such search and preparation.	R144,10	R152,02	R158,86	R166,01	5,50%	4,5%	4,5%
PLUS Administration Fee	R45,03	R47,51	R49,65	R51,88	5,50%	4,5%	4,5%
(Excluding applications made in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, No. 2 of 2000) **PLUS** all copies incidental to complete the reconciliation	R5,40	R5,70	R5,95	R6,22	5,50%	4,5%	4,5%
4. INTEREST RATE AND COLLECTION CHARGES RATE:							
(a) Interest rate per annum (calculated on daily outstanding balance)	10,75%	11,75%	12,28%	12,83%			
(b) Collection Charge Rate per annum	10%	NIL	NIL	NIL			

Waste Management
Refuse Removal Tariff

COMMUNITY SERVICES
WASTE MANAGEMENT
Refuse Removal Tariffs

		2021/22 Excl. Vat	2022/23 Excl.Vat	2023/24 Excl.Vat	% Incr	2024/25 Excl.Vat	% Incr	2025/26 Excl.Vat	% Incr
Standard charges for Domestic and Commercial Refuse Removal Based on the relevant Electricity Scale									
Refuse Removal Tariffs									
1	Domestic								
	Single phase up to 80A	R 116,07	R122,80	R131,40	7,00%	R137,84	4,90%	R144,31	4,70%
	Three phase up to 100A	R 116,07	R122,80	R131,40	7,00%	R137,84	4,90%	R144,31	4,70%
	Prepayment Meter	R 116,07	R122,80	R131,40	7,00%	R137,83	4,90%	R144,59	4,70%
2	Multipurpose Property (Applicable to properties utilised for multiple purpose as per the rates category of property)								
	Single phase up to 80A	R 175,95	R186,16	R199,19	7,00%	R208,95	4,90%	R219,19	4,70%
	Three phase up to 100A	R 175,95	R186,16	R199,19	7,00%	R208,95	4,90%	R219,19	4,70%
	Prepayment Meter	R 175,95	R186,16	R199,19	7,00%	R208,95	4,90%	R219,19	4,70%
3	Small Power Users - Business/Commercial								
	Single phase up to 80A	R 332,53	R351,82	R376,45	7,00%	R394,89	4,90%	R414,24	4,70%
	Three phase up to 100A	R 332,53	R351,82	R376,45	7,00%	R394,89	4,90%	R414,24	4,70%
4	Large Power Users – Business/Commercial								
	Supply taken at 400V	R 332,53	R351,82	R376,45	7,00%	R394,89	4,90%	R414,24	4,70%
	Supply taken at 6.6 or 11kV	R 332,53	R351,82	R376,45	7,00%	R394,89	4,90%	R414,24	4,70%
5	Flats/Simplexes	R 98,36	R104,06	R111,35	7,00%	R116,80	4,90%	R122,53	4,70%
6	Previously PHB Housing and Informal Settlements (MASS HOUSING) - per hc	R 23,38	R24,74	R26,47	7,00%	R27,76	4,90%	R29,13	4,70%
7	Central Business District	R 442,22	R467,87	R500,62	7,00%	R525,15	4,90%	R550,88	4,70%
	Main cbd bordered by East(Massukwane), Winston/Victoria, Bulwer, Boschoff, Alan Paton, Prince Alfred, Railway, Pine. Greytown Rd form East To Trichy, Balhambra Way from Greytown Road to Newholme Way, Khan Road from Greytown Road to Deccan Road, Mysore Road from Greytown Road to Bangalore Road, Alan Paton up till King Edward Ave.								
8	For areas not being billed but supplied with prepaid electricity meters to cover the cost of co-operative supplied refuse collection services.	R 18,55	R19,63	R21,01	7,00%	R22,03	4,90%	R23,11	4,70%
9	Qualifying indigent consumers will receive 100% rebate in respect of the applicable charge.								

COMMUNITY SERVICES
WASTE MANAGEMENT
Refuse Removal Tariffs

		2023/24 Excl.Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	2025/26 Excl.Vat	2026/27 Excl.Vat	2024/25 % Incr	2025/26 % Incr	2026/27 % Incr
Standard charges for Domestic and Commercial Refuse Removal								
Based on the relevant Electricity Scale								
Refuse Removal Tariffs								
1	Domestic							
	Single phase up to 80A	R131,40	R147,17	R153,94	R160,86	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	Three phase up to 100A	R131,40	R147,17	R153,94	R160,86	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	Prepayment Meter	R131,40	R147,16	R153,93	R160,86	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
2	Multipurpose Property (Applicable to properties utilised for multiple purpose as per the rates category of property)							
	Single phase up to 80A	R199,19	R223,09	R233,35	R243,85	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	Three phase up to 100A	R199,19	R223,09	R233,35	R243,85	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	Prepayment Meter	R199,19	R223,09	R233,35	R243,85	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
3	Small Power Users - Business/Commercial							
	Single phase up to 80A	R376,45	R421,62	R441,01	R460,86	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	Three phase up to 100A	R376,45	R421,62	R441,01	R460,86	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
4	Large Power Users – Business/Commercial							
	Supply taken at 400V	R376,45	R421,62	R441,01	R460,86	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	Supply taken at 6.6 or 11kV	R376,45	R421,62	R441,01	R460,86	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
				R0,00	R0,00			
5	Flats/Simplexes	R111,35	R124,71	R130,45	R136,32	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
				R0,00	R0,00			
6	Previously PHB Housing and Informal Settlements (MASS HOUSING) - per household per month	R26,47	R29,64	R31,01	R32,40	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
				R0,00	R0,00			
7	Central Business District	R500,62	R560,69	R586,48	R612,87	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	Main cbd bordered by East(Massukwane), Winston/Victoria, Bulwer, Boschoff, Alan Paton, Prince Alfred, Railway, Pine. Greytown Rd form East To Trichy, Balhambra Way from Greytown Road to Newholme Way, Khan Road from Greytown Road to Deccan Road, Mysore Road from Greytown Road to Bangalore Road, Alan Paton up till King Edward Ave.							
8	For areas not being billed but supplied with prepaid electricity meters to cover the cost of co-operative supplied refuse collection services.	R21,01	R23,53	R24,61	R25,72	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
9	Qualifying indigent consumers will receive 100% rebate in respect of the applicable charge.							
	Interest rate per annum (calculated on daily outstanding balance)	10,75%	11,75%	R0,12	R0,13			4,50%
				R0,00	R0,00			4,50%

COMMUNITY SERVICES
WASTE MANAGEMENT
Refuse Removal Tariff

		2023/24 Excl.Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	2025/26 Excl.Vat	2026/27 Excl.Vat	2024/25 % Incr	2025/26 % Incr	2026/27 % Incr
	Fees payable for the additional removal and clearance of refuse by arrangement from premises other than those applicable in item 1 are contained within this section.							
1. (a)	Removal of additional domestic refuse: Excluding Central Business District Normal days per collection –							
(i)	3 x 85l bins or part thereof	R41,64	R46,64	R48,79	R50,98	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(ii)	240l wheeled bin or part thereof	R41,64	R46,64	R48,79	R50,98	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(b)	Other than normal removal days, per collection –							
(i)	3 x 85l bins or part thereof	R252,10	R282,36	R295,34	R308,64	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(c)	Where Council refuse containers are used on high density residential developments (simplexes, duplexes, cluster homes etc). The charge for a 1,75m³ container for approx. 10 units, one clearance per week, subject to agreement with the Waste Management Division.	R412,12	R461,58	R482,81	R504,54	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
2. (a)	Removal of additional domestic refuse: Central Business District Normal days per collection –							
(i)	3 x 85l bins or part thereof	R41,80	R46,81	R48,97	R51,17	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(ii)	240l wheeled bin or part thereof	R41,80	R46,81	R48,97	R51,17	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(b)	Other than normal removal days, per collection –							
(i)	3 x 85l bins or part thereof	R256,79	R287,61	R300,84	R314,38	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(c)	Where Council refuse containers are used on high density residential developments (simplexes, duplexes, cluster homes etc).The charge for a 1,75m³ container for approx. 10 units, one clearance per week, subject to agreement with the Waste Management Division.	R419,72	R470,09	R491,71	R513,84	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
3. (a)	Removal of trade refuse [Industrial/Commercial]: Normal days, per collection –							
(i)	3 x 85l bins or part thereof	R108,92	R121,99	R127,60	R133,34	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(ii)	210l drum or part thereof	R108,92	R121,99	R127,60	R133,34	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(iii)	240l bin or part thereof	R108,92	R121,99	R127,60	R133,34	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(iv)	Removal of additional refuse as per 3(a)(i)-(iii)	R108,92	R121,99	R127,60	R133,34	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(b)	Other than normal removal days, per collection –							
(i)	3 x 85l bins or part thereof	R241,07	R270,00	R282,42	R295,13	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(ii)	210l drum or part thereof	R241,07	R270,00	R282,42	R295,13	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(iii)	240l bin or part thereof	R241,07	R270,00	R282,42	R295,13	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
				R0,00	R0,00	R0,00		

COMMUNITY SERVICES
WASTE MANAGEMENT
Refuse Removal Tariffs

			2023/24 Excl.Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	2025/26 Excl.Vat	2026/27 Excl.Vat	2024/25 % Incr	2025/26 % Incr	2026/27 % Incr
4	Removal of industrial refuse [Industrial/Commercial]:								
(a)	(i)	per load or part thereof [maximum 15 m³] removed as a once off clearance	R4 140,29	R4 637,13	R4 850,43	R5 068,70	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(ii)	bulk refuse containers [15 m³] hire thereof, including a once off clearance	R3 116,62	R3 490,61	R3 651,18	R3 815,48	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iii)	bulk refuse containers [maximum 15 m³] hire thereof, including one clearance per w	R3 017,91	R3 380,06	R3 535,54	R3 694,64	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iv)	second clearance	R2 089,66	R2 340,42	R2 448,08	R2 558,25	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(v)	each additional clearance	R1 874,51	R2 099,46	R2 196,03	R2 294,85	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(b)	small mobile refuse containers [approx. 0,24m³] available in Otto Bin serviced areas only:								
	(i)	hire thereof, including one clearance per week.	R115,55	R129,41	R135,36	R141,46	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(ii)	second clearance	R87,23	R97,70	R102,19	R106,79	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iii)	each additional clearance	R79,71	R89,28	R93,39	R97,59	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(c)	small mobile refuse containers [approx. 1 m³] available in Otto Bin services areas only:								
	(i)	hire thereof, including one clearance per week.	R462,56	R518,06	R541,89	R566,28	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(ii)	second clearance	R341,20	R382,14	R399,72	R417,71	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iii)	each additional clearance	R298,14	R333,92	R349,28	R364,99	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(d)	small mobile refuse containers [approx. 2 m³]:								
	(i)	hire thereof as a once off clearance	R752,13	R842,39	R881,14	R920,79	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(ii)	hire per week, including one clearance	R683,59	R765,62	R800,84	R836,88	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iii)	second clearance	R354,91	R397,50	R415,78	R434,49	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iv)	each additional clearance	R311,03	R348,35	R364,38	R380,77	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(e)	7 m³ refuse skips available in south-west area only:								
	(i)	hire thereof, including one clearance per week.	R1 510,44	R1 691,70	R1 769,51	R1 849,14	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(ii)	second clearance	R1 058,17	R1 185,15	R1 239,66	R1 295,45	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iii)	each additional clearance	R900,75	R1 008,84	R1 055,25	R1 102,74	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
5	The tariff for the removal of refuse from properties owned by the State & Municipal Departments:								
	240l								
	(i)	hire thereof, including one clearance per week.	R116,66	R130,66	R136,67	R142,82	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(ii)	second clearance	R87,23	R97,70	R102,19	R106,79	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iii)	each additional clearance	R79,94	R89,53	R93,65	R97,87	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	1 100l								
	(i)	hire thereof, including one clearance per week.	R442,44	R495,54	R518,33	R541,66	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(ii)	second clearance	R326,23	R365,37	R382,18	R399,38	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iii)	each additional clearance	R277,36	R310,64	R324,93	R339,55	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%

COMMUNITY SERVICES
WASTE MANAGEMENT
Refuse Removal Tariffs

			2023/24 Excl.Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	2025/26 Excl.Vat	2026/27 Excl.Vat	2024/25 % Incr	2025/26 % Incr	2026/27 % Incr
	1,75m³								
	(i)	hire thereof, including once off clearance	R719,50	R805,84	R842,91	R880,84	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(ii)	hire per week, including one clearance per week	R654,02	R732,50	R766,19	R800,67	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iii)	second clearance	R339,49	R380,23	R397,72	R415,61	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iv)	each additional clearance	R297,54	R333,25	R348,58	R364,27	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	7m³								
	(i)	hire thereof, including one clearance per week	R1 444,51	R1 617,85	R1 692,28	R1 768,43	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(ii)	Second clearance	R1 021,51	R1 144,10	R1 196,72	R1 250,58	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iii)	Each additional clearance	R861,79	R965,21	R1 009,61	R1 055,04	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	15m³								
	(i)	per load or part thereof removed as a once off clearance	R4 140,29	R4 637,13	R4 850,43	R5 068,70	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(ii)	hire thereof, including a once off clearance	R3 116,62	R3 490,61	R3 651,18	R3 815,48	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iii)	hire thereof, including once off clearance per week	R3 017,91	R3 380,06	R3 535,54	R3 694,64	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iv)	second clearance	R2 089,66	R2 340,42	R2 448,08	R2 558,25	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(v)	each additional clearance	R1 874,51	R2 099,46	R2 196,03	R2 294,85	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	20m³								
	(i)	per load or part thereof removed as a once off clearance	R5 520,07	R6 182,47	R6 466,87	R6 757,88	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(ii)	hire thereof, including a once off clearance	R4 155,12	R4 653,73	R4 867,80	R5 086,85	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iii)	hire thereof, including once off clearance per week	R4 024,30	R4 507,21	R4 714,55	R4 926,70	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iv)	second clearance	R2 823,10	R3 161,87	R3 307,31	R3 456,14	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(v)	each additional clearance	R2 499,92	R2 799,91	R2 928,71	R3 060,50	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	25m³								
	(i)	per load or part thereof removed as a once off clearance	R6 900,29	R7 728,32	R8 083,82	R8 447,60	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(ii)	hire thereof, including a once off clearance	R5 194,29	R5 817,60	R6 085,21	R6 359,05	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iii)	hire thereof, including a once off clearance per week	R5 030,02	R5 633,62	R5 892,77	R6 157,94	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iv)	second clearance	R3 528,52	R3 951,94	R4 133,73	R4 319,74	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(v)	each additional clearance	R3 125,18	R3 500,21	R3 661,22	R3 825,97	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
					R0,00	R0,00			
6	Removal and clearances from properties outside the refuse removal area:		Appicable Tariff plus 20%	Appicable Tariff plus 20%	Appicable Tariff plus 20%	Appicable Tariff plus 20%			

COMMUNITY SERVICES
WASTE MANAGEMENT
Refuse Removal Tariffs

			2023/24 Excl.Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	2025/26 Excl.Vat	2026/27 Excl.Vat	2024/25 % Incr	2025/26 % Incr	2026/27 % Incr
7 Dead animals [per carcass] during working hours –									
(a)	(i)	dog or cat	R709,96	R795,16	R831,74	R869,17	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(ii)	sheep, goat, calf or pig	R1 064,87	R1 192,66	R1 247,52	R1 303,66	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iii)	ox, cow, bull, horse, mule or donkey	R2 295,28	R2 570,71	R2 688,96	R2 809,97	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(b)	outside working hours –								
	(i)	dog or cat	R792,73	R887,86	R928,70	R970,49	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(ii)	sheep, goat, calf or pig	R2 011,44	R2 252,81	R2 356,44	R2 462,48	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(iii)	ox, cow, bull, horse, mule or donkey	R4 022,88	R4 505,63	R4 712,89	R4 924,97	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
The fees specified in this item shall be payable upon demand or otherwise may be arranged with the Council.									
8 Euthanased animals [per carcass]:									
(a)	Removal of dog and cat carcasses from the premises owned or occupied by regi								
	(i)	during normal working hours	R236,68	R265,08	R277,27	R289,75	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
	(ii)	after normal working hours	R851,88	R954,11	R998,00	R1 042,91	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%
(b)	removal of carcasses other than dogs and cats shall be charged at the fees prescribed in items 3 and 4 as the case may be.								
	Recycling								
(c)	Supply of clear plastic bag and collection of recyclables thereof		R8,61	R9,64	R10,09	R10,54	12,00%	4,60%	4,50%

COMMUNITY SERVICES
WASTE MANAGEMENT
Landfill Site Tariffs

		2023/24 Excl.Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	% Incr
1	The tariff for the disposal of refuse at the New England Road Landfill Site –			
	(a) general domestic refuse, inert trade refuse, per 250kg or part thereof	R70,49	R78,94	12,41%
	(b) mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade refuse, including builder's rubble) per 250kg or part thereof	R70,49	R78,94	12,41%
	(c) industrial sludges, subject to agreement and approval by the Landfill Manager per 250kg or part thereof	R303,92	R340,39	12,41%
	(d) builder's rubble and excavated material per 250kg or part thereof	R23,00	R25,76	12,41%
	(e) bulk food waste and condemned food per 250kg or part thereof	R159,51	R178,65	12,41%
	(f) garden refuse, per 250kg or part thereof	R23,00	R25,76	12,41%
	(g) finely divided excavated material with the maximum stone content of 10% and maximum stone size of 100mm per 250kg or part thereof	R10,59	R11,86	12,41%
	(h) Sawdust and woodwaste, per 250kg or part thereof	R107,39	R120,27	12,41%
Provided that no charge shall be payable for the disposal of –				
	(i) garden refuse by bona fide householders where such refuse is conveyed in motor cars, trailers with a nominal capacity not greater than 0,5 tonne and light delivery vehicles with a nominal capacity not greater than 1 tonne and deposited in the garden refuse containers.	Existing concession	Existing concession	
	(ii) builder's rubble by bona fide householders and casual builders where such rubble is conveyed in vehicles with a nominal capacity not greater than 1 tonne and deposited in the demarcated area on the Landfill site.	1 Tonne - limit	1 Tonne - limit	
	(iii) garden refuse by bona fide householders where such refuse is conveyed in vehicles with a nominal capacity not greater than 1 tonne and deposited in the demarcated area on the Landfill Site	1 Tonne - limit	1 Tonne - limit	
	(iv) soil, ash and sand which the Landfill Site Manager has agreed in advance is suitable cover material, delivered in trucks of minimum 5 tonne capacity.	No change to existing concession	No change to existing concession	
2	Tariff for the voluntary weighing of vehicles (per vehicle)	R58,20	R65,18	12,41%
3	That parking of a vehicle, trailer or container be not more than 8 hours at the New England Road Site, or on the road reserve adjacent to the site For each 8 hour period (per unit)	R644,63	R721,98	12,41%
4	Building Rubble: deposit payable when submitting a building plan for approval and refundable upon proof of disposal on the landfill site.	R2 167,42	R2 427,51	12,41%
5	Illegal Dumping: a collection and disposal fee per 1,75m³ container load for refuse or rubble dumped on a road verge in front of or next to a property. Vehicles may be impounded as deemed necessary.	R14 878,23	R16 663,62	12,41%
6	Florescent Tubes – complete tubes to be deposited in specialized containers located in the recycling area. Per 250 kgs or part thereof	R139,53	R156,27	12,41%

1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Council is working towards ensuring that water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new dam construction and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability. The municipality has applied an increase of 10%.

Umgeni Water has undertaken a critical assessment of its capital infrastructure requirements. The assessment indicates that Umgeni Water's current infrastructure is unlikely to sustain its long-term ability to supply water and they had no other choice but to enter capital markets to raise funds for infrastructure upgrades, hence the above inflation increase in the bulk cost of water.

An average tariff increase of 12% as from 1 July 2024 for water is proposed. The specific increases for different categories are detailed in the tariffs of charges and in the extract below.

Water Management

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SANITATION MANAGEMENT
Water Management

			2023/24 Excl. Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	% Incr
Water Supply Tariffs					
1	Scale 2 (1) – Domestic				
		Basic Charge	R29,21	R32,72	12,00%
		0kl to 6kl	R104,09	R116,58	12,00%
	2 (2) – Domestic				
		7kl to 30kl per kl	R35,02	R39,22	12,00%
	2 (3) – Domestic				
		31kl to 60kl per kl	R60,53	R67,79	12,00%
	2 (4) _Domestic				
		61kl and over per kl	R70,65	R79,13	12,00%
	2 (5) _Domestic				
		Flat rate (unmetered households)	R155,60	R174,28	12,00%
Indigent Benefit - Domestic Water supply only					
	Qualifying indigent consumers will receive the first 6kl's of water free				
2	Scale 3A – Flats, Simplexes				
		Basic Charge	R29,21	R32,72	12,00%
		Unit	R33,01	R36,98	12,00%
3	Scale 3B – Flats (Non-Rateable)				
		Basic Charge	R29,21	R32,72	12,00%
		Unit	R45,42	R50,88	12,00%
4	Scale 4A (1) – Commercial				
		Basic Charge	R48,69	R54,53	12,00%
		0 - 30 kl per kl	R36,96	R41,39	12,00%
	4A (2) – Commercial				
		31kl to 60kl per kl	R41,19	R46,13	12,00%
	4A (3) – Commercial				
		61kl to 100kl per kl	R48,33	R54,12	12,00%
	4A (4) – Commercial				
		101kl and over per kl	R36,96	R41,39	12,00%
5	Scale 4B – Commercial (Non-Rateable)				
		Basic Charge	R48,69	R54,53	12,00%
		Unit	R45,59	R51,06	12,00%
6	Scale 5 – Builders, Construction Sites				
		Basic Charge	R48,69	R54,53	12,00%
		Unit	R46,21	R51,76	12,00%
		Flat Rate - Unmetered Fire Mains	R389,01	R435,69	12,00%
7	Scale 6 – Religious Organisations				
		Basic Charge	R48,69	R54,53	12,00%
		Unit	R36,65	R41,05	12,00%
8	Scale 7 – Registered Welfare & Charitable Institutions & certain Sporting Bodies				
		which are exempted from payment of rates. Including such organizations & institutions exempted by the City Council.			
		Basic Charge	R48,69	R54,53	12,00%
		Unit	R36,65	R41,05	12,00%
9	Scale 8 – Municipal Departments				
		Unit	R35,00	R39,19	12,00%
	Scale 9– Farmers				
10	(Privately owned Land)	Basic Charge		R53,55	New tariff
		0 - 30 kl per kl		R40,65	New tariff
		31kl to 60kl per kl		R45,31	New tariff
		61kl to 100kl per kl		R53,16	New tariff
		101kl and over per kl		R40,65	New tariff
11	Rates that will be applied for the supply and delivery of potable water per km as per any written agreement:				
	Vehicle Capacity				
	6kl	Rate per km	R19,80	R22,18	12,00%
	12kl	Rate per km	R22,76	R25,49	12,00%
	18kl	Rate per km	R25,73	R28,82	12,00%
12	The invoice will include the rates for the supply of potable water as reflected in 10 above. In addition, the invoice will be inclusive of the billing for water based on the applicable scale of water delivered during the relevant billing cycle.				
INTEREST RATE					
1	Interest rate per annum (calculated on daily outstanding balance)		10,75%	11,75%	
BULK CAPITAL WATER CONTRIBUTION COST					
Cost based upon future water demand by Developer				R18225,00/kl/day	

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
Electricity Management

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
Waste Water Management

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SANITATION MANAGEMENT
Water Services Bylaw Tariffs

Sewer Connections

In all cases the connection into the Corporate Sewer shall be undertaken by the Executive Manager at the expense of the owner of the premises to be connected or his authorised agent.
The Executive Manager shall decide the type and diameter of the pipe to be used for the connection.

Except where otherwise authorised, the work shall be charged at the following tariffs:	2023/24 Excl. Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	% Incr
1 Connection fees payable in terms of bylaw 23(3)b:			
(a) 100mm pipes	R5 374,24	R5 857,92	9,00%
(b) 150mm pipes minimum charge [cost plus 10%]	R9 835,38	R10 720,57	9,00%
(c) 200mm pipes minimum charge [cost plus 10%]	R11 348,52	R12 369,89	9,00%
The tariffs payable ito. this item are subject to the provision that –			
(i) where it is necessary to include such items as manholes, or other means of access to the connection, special pipes or any other works which may be peculiar to the connection, such additional work shall be to the expense of the owner of the premises to be connected or to his authorized agent, and such additional work shall be charged at full cost plus 10% administration charges, and	Cost plus 10% Admin. Charge	Cost plus 10% Admin. Charge	
(ii) where a connection is required for a property within the central area other than a single residential dwelling, such connection shall be charged at full cost plus 10% administration charges with a minimum charge equal to the relevant tariff set out in this item.	Cost plus 10% Admin. Charge	Cost plus 10% Admin. Charge	
2 Miscellaneous Fees The following miscellaneous fees shall be payable to the Council in accordance with the provisions of these bylaws:			
(a) Clearing of internal drain and sewer blockages during normal working hours.	R1 460,96	R1 592,45	9,00%
(b) (i) Clearing of septic tanks within the Council's area of jurisdiction	R2 974,09	R3 241,76	9,00%
(ii) Clearing of septic tanks outside Council's area of jurisdiction (Minimum deposit R1000.00)	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(c) Clearing of conservancy tanks during normal working hours for non-residential property (per load)	R939,19	R1 023,71	9,00%
(d) Clearing of conservancy tanks during normal working hours for residential property (per load)	R469,59	R511,86	9,00%
(e) Clearing of pit latrines	R469,59	R511,86	9,00%
(f) Clearing of pit latrines monthly tariff	R73,05	R79,62	9,00%

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
Electricity Management

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
Electricity Management

		2023/24 Excl. Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	% Incr
Key Tariff Rules applicable to Domestic Tariffs				
1.	Customer is allowed one free MCB change per 12 months period, however a customer who is reducing the MCB needs to understand that any future request for MCB size increase may attract MCB size increase fees and shall be subject to availability of such demand in that network.			
2.	Customer are allowed to migrate from credit to prepaid but if the customer has chosen to do so, the same customer will not be allowed to migrate back to credit - this is due to the fact that the Municipality is intending to phase out credit system and migrate all customers to prepaid system. Therefore the customer should do their analysis properly before an application to migrate is lodged with the Municipality.			
3.	The supply provided as per the application for new supply or for an upgrade will only be changed after 12 months of taking supply, the application for a downgrade of MCB within the first 12 months of taking supply may not be entertained.			
4.	The act of scratching the MCB, replacing Municipal MCB with other MCBs and any other inteferrence with the MCB is regarded as tampering, any customer whose MCB has been found to be scratched, replaced with other MCBs, or intefered with in any way will be dealt with in terms of Debt collection and Credit control			
5.	Any domestic supply that takes supply greater than 70 kVA shall be clasified as large power user and be charged a standard tariff of either C Scale or TOU. There shall be no concession on this matter			
6.	ADDITIONAL METERS			
6.1	Application for additional meters will be up to 1 only, a request for a futher additional meter will result in an application for a 3 phase supply with one 3 phase 4 wire meter.			
6.2	Application for additional 3 phase meters will be processed, if the combined load exceeds 100A per phase, the application will be treated as a business and the apropriate tariff will apply			
Scale A: Domestic (Credit Metered Supply)				
1	A.I Single-Phase **Supplies from 20A** up to 80A –			
	Basic Charge per month	R44,43	R51,98	17,00%
	Net Ampere Charge per amp per phase **per month**	R16,45	R19,25	17,00%
	Energy Charge per kWh (cents)	162,66	190,31	17,00%
2	Scale A.3 Three Phase **Supplies from 5A** up to 100A			
	Basic Charge per month	R 74,06	R 86,65	17,00%
	Net Ampere Charge per amp per phase **per month**	R12,12	R14,18	17,00%
	Energy Charge per kWh (cents)	R162,66	R190,32	17,00%

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
Electricity Management

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
Electricity Management

	2023/24 Excl. Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	% Incr
Domestic (Prepaid metered supply)			
). Domestic Indigent 20 Amp			
Qualifying Indigent consumers will receive the first 70kWh of electricity free.			
Conditional on being on Prepaid with 20 Amps Current limiting breaker			
Energy Charge only (cents)	195,05	228,21	17,00%
No Basic Charge			
.: Domestic Life Line Tariff 20 Amp			
Energy Charge only (cents)	225,32	263,62	17,00%
No Basic Charge			
: Domestic Straight Line Tariff - 40 Amps 1 phase			
Energy Charge only (cents)	225,32	263,62	17,00%
Basic Charge (Included in the Municipal Bill/or deducted by Vending System) per month	R0,00		
.1: Domestic Straight Line Tariff - 60 Amps 1 phase			
Energy Charge only (cents)	259,32	303,40	17,00%
Basic Charge (Included in the Municipal Bill/or deducted by Vending System) per month	R0,00		
.2: High End Two Part Tariff - 60 to 100 Amps 1 phase			
Energy Charge only (cents)	295,61	345,86	17,00%
Low End - Basic Charge - 20 to 40 Amps Supply (Included in the Municipal Bill/or deducted by Vending	R184,61	R215,99	17,00%
Medium End - Basic Charge - 60 Amps Supply (Included in the Municipal Bill/or deducted by Vending	R230,78	R270,01	17,00%
High End - Basic Charge - 80 Amps Supply (Included in the Municipal Bill/or deducted by Vending System)	R288,45	R337,48	17,00%
RCIAL PREPAID SINGLE PHASE			
.3: High End Two Part Tariff - 60 to 100 Amps 1 phase			
Energy Charge only (cents)	295,61	345,86	17,00%
month	R184,61	R215,99	17,00%
month	R230,78	R270,01	17,00%
High End - Basic Charge - 80 Amps Supply (Included in the Municipal Bill/or deducted by Vending System) per month	R288,45	R337,48	17,00%
: 3 Phase Two Part Tariff - 100 Amps 3 phase			
Energy Charge only (cents)	295,61	345,86	17,00%
Low End - Basic Charge - 20 Amps Supply (Included in the Municipal Bill/or deducted by Vending System) per month	R276,91	R323,99	17,00%
month	R541,91	R634,03	17,00%
High End - Basic Charge - 60 Amps Supply (Included in the Municipal Bill/or deducted by Vending System) per month	R865,35	R1 012,45	17,00%
- COMMERCIAL PREPAID THREE PHASE			
: High End Two Part Tariff - 60 to 100 Amps per phase			
Energy Charge only (cents)	295,61	345,86	17,00%
month	R184,61	R215,99	17,00%
month	R230,78	R270,01	17,00%
High End - Basic Charge - 80 Amps Supply (Included in the Municipal Bill/or deducted by Vending System) per month	R288,45	R337,48	17,00%
)1: Time Of Use Domestic Single Phase			
Supply Metered by a Smart Meter **(Conditional on Municipality rolling out Smart Meters to Community)**			
Scale TD.1 Time Of Use Domestic Single Phase			
Basic Charge per month	R89,48	R104,70	17,00%
Capacity charge per kVA per month	R16,46	R19,25	17,00%
Energy charge c/kWh (Periods as per shown in table below - public holidays treated as normal day)			
High Demand: (June, July, August)			
Peak	572,78	670,15	17,00%
Standard	187,25	219,08	17,00%
Off Peak	111,98	131,02	17,00%
Low Demand: (Other Months)			
Peak	201,17	235,37	17,00%
Standard	145,10	169,77	17,00%
Off Peak	99,84	116,81	17,00%

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Electricity Management

	2023/24 Excl. Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	
Small Power users ≤ 65 kVA			
(Low voltage supply from 0 Amps to 100 Amps/phase)			
Scale B.1 Small Power Single-Phase ≤100A			
Basic Charge per month	R113,98	R133,36	17%
Net Ampere Charge per amp per phase p.m.	R34,60	R40,48	17%
Energy Charge per kWh (cents)	178,57	208,93	17%
Scale B.3 Small Power Three-Phase ≤100A			
Basic Charge per month	R204,39	R239,14	17%
Net Ampere Charge per amp per phase p.m.	R29,18	R34,14	17%
Energy Charge per kWh (cents)	178,57	208,93	17%
Large Power users (Load greater than 65 kVA - 500kVA)			
(Low voltage supply from 100 Amps to 750 Amps/phase)			
Scale C.1 Large Power at LV			
Basic Charge per month	R892,92	R1 044,72	17%
Demand charge per kVA per month	R343,09	R401,42	17%
Energy charge per kWh (cents)	163,49	191,29	17%
.: Time Of Use Large customer - MV			
(11 000 Volts supply from 750 Amps/phase and above)			
Scale T1: Time of use large customer at MV			
Basic Charge per month	R4 464,56	R5 223,54	17%
Demand charge per kVA (Peak and Standard periods only) per month.	R145,00	R169,65	17%
Access charge per kVA per month.	R64,86	R75,89	17%
Based on highest of notified or previous 12 months highest demand.			
Energy charge c/kWh (Periods as per shown in table below - public holidays treated as per table)			
High Demand: (June, July, August)			
Peak	546,59	639,50	17%
Standard	197,12	230,63	17%
Off Peak	127,70	149,41	17%
Low Demand: (Other Months)			
Peak	208,75	244,24	17%
Standard	157,79	184,61	17%
Off Peak	116,64	136,47	17%
Reactive energy charge.			
A charge for all reactive energy which exceed 30% of the real energy (kWh) per half hour period in the peak and standard periods only (c/kvarh)	13,99	16,36	17%

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Electricity Management

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Electricity Management

		2023/24 Excl. Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	
Scale T2: Time Of Use Large customer at 400 V				
(Low voltage supply from 0 Amps to 750 Amps/phase)				
13	Scale T2: Time Of Use Large customer at LV			
	Basic Charge per month	R831,47	R972,81	17%
	Demand charge per kVA (Peak and Standard periods only) per month.	R159,51	R186,62	17%
	Access charge per kVA per month.	R71,35	R83,48	17%
	Based on highest of notified or previous 12 months highest demand.			
	Energy charge c/kWh (Periods as per shown in table below - public holidays treated as normal day)			
	High Demand: (June, July, August)			
	Peak	R573,92	R671,49	17%
	Standard	R206,98	R242,17	17%
	Off Peak	R134,08	R156,87	17%
	Low Demand: (Other Months)			
	Peak	R219,22	R256,48	17%
	Standard	R164,23	R192,15	17%
	Off Peak	R122,44	R143,26	17%
	Reactive energy charge.			
	A charge for all reactive energy which exceed 30% of the real energy (kWh) per half hour period in the peak and standard periods only (c/kvarh)	R13,60	R15,92	17%
Small Scale embedded generation (SSEG)/ embedded generation (EG) - Export tariff				
14	Feed-inn Tariff Energy per kWh (cents)	R86,74	R101,49	17%

Hulamin 132 kV tariff

15 Hulamin is charged at ESKOM Megaflex Local Authority Charges plus 6,5% Mark Up Charge as per Council agreement

High Voltage 132 kV tariff

16 ESKOM Megaflex Local Authority Charges plus 10,50% Electricity Municipal Surcharge and 2,5% Voltage Surcharge

The table below indicates the treatment of public holidays in terms of the following tariffs TD1,TD2,T1,T2 for the period 1 July 2023 until 30 June 2024. The appropriate seasonally differentiated energy charges, energy demand charges and network demand charges will be applicable on these days. Any unexpectedly announced public holiday not listed below will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.
The following public holidays will always be treated as a Sunday for T1 tariffs; New Year's Day, Good Friday, Family Day, Christmas Day and Day of Goodwill. All other days will be treated as a Saturday unless it falls on a Sunday in which case it will be treated as a Sunday. All public holidays for the TD1,TD2,T2 will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

TO BE FINALISED

Date	Day	Actual day of the week	TD1,TD2,T2 TOU day treated as normal day	T1 TOU day treated as
09 August 2022	National Women's Day	Tuesday	Tuesday	Saturday
07 April 2023	Good Friday	Friday	Friday	Sunday
10 April 2023	Family Day	Monday	Monday	Saturday
27 April 2023	Freedom Day	Thursday	Thursday	Saturday
01 May 2023	Worker's Day	Monday	Monday	Saturday
16 June 2023	Youth Day	Friday	Friday	Saturday
09 August 2023	National Women's Day	Wednesday	Sunday	Sunday
24 September 2023	Heritage Day	Sunday	Sunday	Sunday
25 September 2023	Public Holiday	Monday	Monday	Saturday
16 December 2023	Day of Reconciliation	Saturday	Saturday	Saturday
25 December 2023	Christmas Day	Monday	Monday	Sunday
26 December 2023	Day of Goodwill	Tuesday	Tuesday	Sunday
01 January 2024	New year's Day	Monday	Monday	Sunday
21 March 2024	Human Rights Day	Thursday	Thursday	Saturday
29 March 2024	Good Friday	Friday	Friday	Sunday
01 April 2024	Family Day	Monday	Monday	Sunday
27 April 2024	Freedom Day	Saturday	Saturday	Saturday
01 May 2024	Worker's Day	Wednesday	Wednesday	Saturday
16 June 2024	Youth Day	Sunday	Sunday	Sunday
17 June 2024	Public Holiday	Monday	Monday	Saturday

LOW DEMAND SEASON TIME PERIODS			
DAY	PEAK	STANDARD	OFF-PEAK
WEEK DAY			00:00 - 06:00
		06:00 - 07:00	
	07:00 - 10:00	10:00 - 18:00	
	18:00 - 20:00	20:00 - 22:00	22:00 - 24:00
SATURDAY			00:00 - 07:00
		07:00 - 12:00	12:00 - 18:00
		18:00 - 20:00	20:00 - 24:00
SUNDAY			00:00 - 24:00

HIGH DEMAND SEASON TIME PERIODS			
DAY	PEAK	STANDARD	OFF-PEAK
WEEK DAY			00:00 - 06:00
	06:00 - 09:00	09:00 - 17:00	
	17:00 - 19:00	19:00 - 22:00	22:00 - 24:00
SATURDAY			00:00 - 07:00
		07:00 - 12:00	12:00 - 18:00
		18:00 - 20:00	20:00 - 24:00
SUNDAY			00:00 - 24:00

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
Electricity Management

			2023/24 Excl. Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	
	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES Electricity Management				
CHARGES FOR PUBLIC LIGHTING SERVICES TO NON-MUNICIPAL CUSTOMERS					
CHARGES FOR PUBLIC LIGHTING SERVICES TO MUNICIPAL APPLICATIONS					
L1	Lights: Whole Night (incl Maintenance)				
	Fixed-R /light/month		R64,96	R76,00	17%
	Energy charge per 100 Watt per month if not measured		R51,24	R59,95	17%
	Energy charge if measured	(cents) per kWh	R140,28	R164,13	17%
L2	Lights: 24 hour (incl Maintenance)				
	Fixed-R /light/month		R64,96	R76,00	17%
	Energy charge per 100 Watt per month if not measured		R184,29	R215,62	17%
	Energy charge if measured	(cents) per kWh	R151,67	R177,45	17%
L3	Lights: Whole Night High Mast (incl. Maintenance)				
	Fixed-R /light/month		R1 299,29	R1 520,17	17%
	Energy charge per 100 Watt per month if not measured		R150,44	R176,01	17%
	Energy charge if measured	(cents) per kWh	R140,28	R164,13	17%
L4	Lights: 24 Hrs Traffic (Excl. Maintenance)				
	Maintenance charged at actual cost		Actual Cost		
	Energy charge per 100 Watt per month if not measured		R184,29	R215,62	17%
	Energy charge if measured	(cents) per kWh	R151,67	R177,45	17%
INTEREST RATE					
1	Interest rate per annum (calculated on daily outstanding balance)		10,75%	11,75%	17%

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Electricity Management

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Electricity Management

	2023/24 Excl. Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	
New Connection			
1 Bylaw 27(12)(a)			
(a) Normal domestic business premises:			
(single phase service connection with a maximum capacity of 80A with a credit meter):	R6 082,66	R7 116,72	17%
Plus the cost of labour and material			
(single phase service connection with a maximum capacity of 80A with a prepayment meter):	R7 448,39	R8 714,61	17%
Plus the cost of labour and material			
Plus the cost of providing and laying or mounting the underground cable or overhead wiring, as the case may be, within the consumer's property boundary			
Plus the cost of providing and laying or mounting the underground cable or overhead wiring,as the case may be, within the consumer's property boundary			
(b) Surcharge raised for the **Tampering with** domestic services per meter			
This shall include any			
reinstatement fee Plus	R8 066,77	R9 438,13	17%
reinstatement fee Plus	R11 091,81	R12 977,42	17%
offence - reinstatement	R14 116,85	R16 516,72	17%
(c) Surcharge raised for the **Tampering with non** domestic services (Industrial, Commercial & Other Types of Customers) per meter			
This shall include any tampering with meter/MCB/meter			
reinstatement fee Plus cost of repair of	R40 333,87	R47 190,63	17%
reinstatement fee Plus cost of repair of infrastructure damage where applicable	R70 584,27	R82 583,60	17%
Third or subsequent offence - reinstatement fee Plus cost of repair of infrastructure damage where applicable	R100 834,68	R117 976,57	17%
offence fee plus full cost			
(d) Charges relating to administrative work in terms of arrear debt recovery and tampering with Electricity Meters or Metering Installations			
Attendance/Visitation Fee - All Customers	R716,71	R838,56	17%
Disconnection Fee - Installations equal to or less than 100 Amps per phase	R716,71	R838,56	17%
Disconnection Fee - Installations above 100 Amps per phase	R1 907,85	R2 232,19	17%
Reconnection Fee where tamper fee is not applicable, or reconnection is made after 12 months of disconnection date			
- Installations equal to or less than 100 Amps per phase	R716,71	R838,56	17%
- Installations above100 Amps per phase	R1 907,85	R2 232,19	17%
Where the tamper fee is applicable, the reconnection fee will not be charged but			
Backdated consumption (calculated based on Estimated tampering period) will be billed			

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
Electricity Management

	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES Electricity Management	2023/24 Excl. Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	
(e)	**Surcharges: Illegal Connection and Reconnection**			
1	Copper Theft			
	Theft of Material	Immediate Arrest	Immediate Arrest	
	Buying of stolen material	Immediate Arrest	Immediate Arrest	
2	Illegal service connection - Cost recovered from the person found connecting illegally to the network			
3	Interference with other consumer's equipment	R8 051,52	R9 420,28	17%
4	Failure to comply with any issued notice	R459,56	R537,69	17%
5	Improper use of Electricity	R1 148,91	R1 344,23	17%
6	Refusal access to inspect/Work/Operate on electrical equipment - Plus Costs to re - route the electrical infrastructure where the customers continues to denied access to electrical infrastrcuture	R689,35	R806,54	17%
7	Refusing to provide information	R459,56	R537,69	17%
8	Rendering false information	R459,57	R537,69	17%
9	investigation where	R1 907,85	R2 232,19	17%
10	Restricted access to meter room - Plus cost to rectify the situation should the customer refuse to do so	R459,56	R537,69	17%
11	Resale of electricity without a license or approval	R459,57	R537,69	17%
12	Selling or supplying electricity without authority	R1 148,92	R1 344,23	17%
13	Standby Equipment connected to network without authority	R1 148,92	R1 344,23	17%
14	Administrative Fees	R716,71	R838,56	17%
15	Visitation Fee (All Customers)	R716,71	R838,56	17%
16	notice by the Peace	R1 146,73	R1 341,68	17%
17	premises/meter room/	R1 146,73	R1 341,68	17%
18	Visitation fee where the access was denied until the court application was made to gain access	R0,00	R0,00	17%
	Plus fees related to the court order if applied & Locks	R1 146,73	R1 341,68	17%
19	Visitation fee where the access was denied by installing non compliant lock			
	Broke the lock and reinstate with compliant lock + cost of lock	R1 146,73	R1 341,68	17%
20	Disconnection Fee - Installations equal to or less than 100 Amps per phase	R716,71	R838,56	17%
21	Disconnection Fee - Installations above 100 Amps per phase	R1 907,85	R2 232,19	17%
22	Cutting of trees where the customer has been notified and customer could not cut the trees within the specified time			
	Plus Cost of cutting trees	R716,71	R838,56	17%
(f)	Tampering with installed anti-tampering seals/equipment plus full cost of professionals used to investigate/prosecute	R4 595,64	R5 376,90	17%
(g)	Use of Electricity supply without a signed consumer agreement with the Municipality	R1 149,91	R1 345,39	17%
(h)	Unkept substation equipment accommodation room plus cost to rectify the situation should the customer refuse to do so within the prescribed period	R1 148,91	R1 344,23	17%
(i)	Unkept meter rooms plus cost to rectify the situation should the customer refuse to do so within the prescribed peri	R1 148,91	R1 344,23	17%
(j)	Unlocked meter rooms plus cost to rectify the situation should the customer refuse to do so within the prescribed p	R1 148,91	R1 344,23	17%

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
Electricity Management

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Electricity Management

		2023/24 Excl. Vat	2024/25 Excl.Vat	
2	Bylaw 27 (12)(b) In all other cases, the connection charges shall be calculated on the basis of maximum demand required in accordance with the following:			

Maximum Demand (kVA)	Basic Charge (Rands) 2023/24	Basic Charge (Rands) 2024/25	Basic Charge if no 2023/24	Basic Charge if no 2024/25
0 – 25	R8 820	R10 319	R9 891	R11 572
26 – 50	R16 538	R19 349	R18 545	R21 698
51 – 65	R21 035	R24 611	R23 586	R27 596
66 – 100	R31 663	R37 046	R35 508	R41 544
101 – 130	R40 691	R47 608	R45 634	R53 392
131 – 200	R62 087	R72 642	R69 631	R81 468
201 – 315	R156 482	R183 084	R47 803	R55 930
316 – 500	R184 802	R216 218	R104 225	R121 943
501 – 800	R229 008	R267 939	R190 470	R222 850
801 – 1 000	R271 059	R317 139	R257 171	R300 890
More than 1000 kva				101*kva +3050,31

Added to these charges will be the cost of providing and installing all cables and Council-owned equipment on the consumer's premises.

3	Bylaw 27 (13)(a) Electrification projects (Low Cost Housing) Fee for the installation and connection, for domestic or small power users, of service cable or line, electricity dispenser and, where necessary, power distribution unit:				
	(a)	For a single phase service up 20A	R419,60	R490,93	17%
	(b)	For a single phase service up to 60A	R2 797,31	R3 272,85	17%
1	Fee for attendance in connection with a failure of supply where the fault was found to be internal		R296,71	R347,15	17%
2	Fee for testing				
	(a)	fee for testing and inspection of an installation (other than bona fide shock or fault of a serious nature)			
	(i)	Single dwelling unit			
		First visit inspection	R1 426,87	R1 669,44	17%
		Subsequent visits/inspections	R711,14	R832,03	17%
	(ii)	Any other installation	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	
	(b)	fee for inspection of meter box upon certification by electrical contractor that a meter box is ready for inspection			
	(i)	First inspection	No Charge	No Charge	
	(ii)	Any subsequent inspection	R502,01	R587,35	17%
3	Fee for testing accuracy of meter				
	(a)	customer insist on testing	R900,52	R1 053,61	17%
	(b)	customer insist on testing	R1 264,56	R1 479,54	17%
	(c)	Maximum demand Meter	R3 084,78	R3 609,19	17%
4	Fee for testing accuracy of tariff mcb				
	(a)	Single-phase service (Where the discrepancy found is greater than 10%, the customer is	R768,00	R898,55	17%
	(b)	Three-phase service (Where the discrepancy found is greater than 10%, the customer is	R1 090,88	R1 276,33	17%

1.3.2 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

Table 6 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		667,80	697,85	791,36	846,76	846,76	846,76	3.5%	876,39	915,83	957,05
Electricity: Basic levy		35,53	37,13	44,14	53,86	53,86	53,86	17,0%	63,01	65,85	68,81
Electricity: Consumption		949,06	991,77	1 178,98	1 438,36	1 438,36	1 438,36	17,0%	1 682,88	1 758,61	1 837,75
Water: Basic levy		21,07	22,02	27,29	30,02	30,02	30,02	12,0%	33,62	35,13	36,71
Water: Consumption		554,55	579,51	718,10	789,91	789,91	789,91	12,0%	884,70	924,51	966,11
Sanitation		153,35	160,25	181,72	210,80	210,80	210,80	9,0%	229,77	240,11	250,92
Refuse removal		99,18	103,65	117,54	125,76	125,76	125,76	12,0%	140,86	147,19	153,82
Other				–							
sub-total		**2 480,55**	**2 592,18**	**3 059,14**	**3 495,46**	**3 495,46**	**3 495,46**	**11,9%**	**3 911,23**	**4 087,23**	**4 271,16**
VAT on Services		222,62	232,64	278,50	325,28	325,28	325,28	0,10	372,70	389,47	407,00
Total large household bill:		**2 703,17**	**2 824,81**	**3 337,63**	**3 820,74**	**3 820,74**	**3 820,74**	**12,1%**	**4 283,93**	**4 476,70**	**4 678,16**
% increase/-decrease		**–**	**4,5%**	**18,2%**	**14,5%**	**–**	**–**	**(16,2%)**	**12,1%**	**4,5%**	**4,5%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		445,91	465,98	528,42	565,41	565,41	565,41	3.5%	585,20	611,53	639,05
Electricity: Basic levy		35,53	37,13	44,14	53,86	53,86	53,86	17,0%	63,01	65,85	68,81
Electricity: Consumption		474,37	495,72	589,29	718,94	718,94	718,94	17,0%	841,16	879,01	918,56
Water: Basic levy		21,07	22,02	27,29	30,02	30,02	30,02	12,0%	33,62	35,13	36,71
Water: Consumption		388,61	406,10	503,22	553,54	553,54	553,54	12,0%	619,97	647,87	677,02
Sanitation		153,35	160,25	181,72	210,80	210,80	210,80	9,0%	229,77	240,11	250,92
Refuse removal		99,18	103,65	117,54	125,76	125,76	125,76	12,0%	140,86	147,19	153,82
Other											
sub-total		**1 618,03**	**1 690,84**	**1 991,62**	**2 258,32**	**2 258,32**	**2 258,32**	**11,3%**	**2 513,57**	**2 626,69**	**2 744,89**
VAT on Services		143,94	150,42	179,69	207,90	207,90	207,90	9,7%	236,82	247,48	258,61
Total small household bill:		**1 761,98**	**1 841,27**	**2 171,31**	**2 466,22**	**2 466,22**	**2 466,22**	**11,5%**	**2 750,39**	**2 874,16**	**3 003,50**
% increase/-decrease			**4,5%**	**17,9%**	**13,6%**	**–**	**–**	**(15,2%)**	**11,5%**	**4,5%**	**4,5%**
				2,98	-0,24	-1,00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		222,60	232,62	263,79	282,25	282,25	282,25	3,5%	292,13	305,28	319,02
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		284,71	297,52	353,68	431,49	431,49	431,49	17,0%	504,85	527,56	551,30
Water: Basic levy		21,07	22,02	27,29	30,02	30,02	30,02	12,0%	33,62	35,13	36,71
Water: Consumption		332,52	347,49	430,59	473,65	473,65	473,65	12,0%	530,49	554,36	579,30
Sanitation					–	–	–		–	–	–
Refuse removal					–	–	–		–	–	–
Other											
sub-total		**860,90**	**899,64**	**1 075,35**	**1 217,41**	**1 217,41**	**1 217,41**	**11,8%**	**1 361,08**	**1 422,33**	**1 486,33**
VAT on Services		78,39	81,92	99,67	114,84	114,84	114,84	5,0%	131,27	137,18	143,35
Total small household bill:		**939,29**	**981,56**	**1 175,01**	**1 332,25**	**1 332,25**	**1 332,25**	**12,0%**	**1 492,36**	**1 559,51**	**1 629,69**
% increase/-decrease			**4,5%**	**19,7%**	**13,4%**	**–**	**–**	**(10,2%)**	**12,0%**	**4,5%**	**4,5%**

1.4 Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure framework for the 2024/25 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Funded budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Low debt collection ratio which impacts negatively on budgeting for service delivery
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan;

Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and

- **Strict adherence to the principle of no project plans no budget. If there is no business plan, no funding allocation can be made.**

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2024/25 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 7 Summary of operating expenditure by type

KZN225 Msunduzi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	1 427 114	1 483 037	1 466 856	1 793 148	1 704 634	1 704 634	372 463	1 847 016	1 932 272	2 020 336
Remuneration of councillors		51 641	49 529	51 818	62 700	62 700	62 700	11 947	66 462	69 519	72 648
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 906 837	2 950 207	2 350 401	2 514 000	2 714 000	2 714 000	1 010 525	3 145 119	3 638 903	4 210 210
Inventory consumed	8	805 485	84 308	739 336	970 629	878 156	878 156	196 049	993 409	1 033 520	1 097 025
Debt impairment	3	660 355	1 011 501	119 616	600 000	600 000	600 000	0	636 000	665 256	695 193
Depreciation and amortisation		380 262	365 699	350 684	461 616	461 616	461 616	90 219	362 179	349 782	345 694
Interest		42 537	26 916	150 814	40 401	40 401	40 401	3 351	42 825	44 795	46 811
Contracted services		550 154	693 377	752 303	994 888	855 314	855 314	114 756	1 023 282	1 103 978	1 178 097
Transfers and subsidies		16 870	32 413	29 562	51 024	44 584	44 584	22 881	69 670	72 875	76 154
Irrecoverable debts written off		384 121	76 041	26 721	-	-	-	3 448	-	-	-
Operational costs		157 535	149 568	293 563	215 382	202 667	202 667	44 971	194 308	228 319	244 548
Losses on disposal of Assets		10 483	2 276	2 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		6 935	5 401	(14 489)	-	-	-	(405)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		**6 400 330**	**6 930 273**	**6 319 345**	**7 703 788**	**7 564 072**	**7 564 072**	**1 870 205**	**8 380 270**	**9 139 219**	**9 986 716**

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2024/25 financial year totals R1,847 billion, which equals to 23.4 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 6 per cent for the 2024/25 and 4.90 per cent the two outer years. In addition, expenditure against overtime was critically reviewed for inefficiencies and significantly streamlined with provisions against this budget item only being provided for emergency services and other critical functions.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998).

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 95 per cent, the results of the previous year risk profiling of debtors and the Debt Write-off Policy of the City. For the 2024/25 financial year this amount equates to R636 million for two outer years it is R665 million and R695 million respectively. While this expenditure is considered a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

The Municipality's Asset Management Policy has informed provision for depreciation and asset impairment. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 362 million for the 2024/25 financial year, which equates to 4 per cent of the total operating expenditure. The asset register, the recent conditional assessment of assets, the current year's capital budget and the new year's proposed capital budget have been taken into account in determining the depreciation budget.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up 1 per cent (R42 million) of operating expenditure excluding annual redemption for 2024/25 and increase to R 44 million by 2024/25. .

Bulk purchases are informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. The annual price increase have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Inventory consumed includes Water Bulk purchases and the increase projected is 10.5 % as per the directive from Department of Water. The other portion included related to Other material which comprises of amongst others the purchase of fuel (R60 million), diesel. In line with the City's repairs and maintenance plan, this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the City's infrastructure. Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure, the 2024/25 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the City. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure

driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services.

Contracted Services and Other Material have been largely affected by Darvil sewer R271 million, Security R66.8 million as well as repairs and maintenance R413.7 million. Repairs and Maintenance has also contributed to these items. Other contracted services that contributes to significant increase are services that are outsourced to assist with the collection of revenue, Implementation of the valuation roll as well as services that require experts (actuarial services.)

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved which is why it has decreased quite substantially. The highest contributor are SALGA fees, audit fees, ICT Fees and municipal service fees.

1.4.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure, the 2024/25 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the City. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. The provision for repairs and maintenance is below the norm due to a huge provision on capital budget being towards infrastructure renewal.

Over the years, operational repairs and maintenance has been identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the City's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance. To this end, repairs and maintenance has been continually increasing in the municipality's budget over the past few years.
The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

Table 8 Repairs and maintenance per asset class

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225) - Table SA34c Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**252 906**	**147 327**	**1 380**	**469 140**	**446 945**	**446 945**	**520 223**	**552 326**	**585 597**
Roads Infrastructure		51 717	121 855	1 380	152 949	133 535	133 535	155 467	170 569	182 155
Roads		51 096	118 573	1 380	147 634	130 226	130 226	148 240	162 920	173 741
Road Structures					3 092	3 092	3 092	3 401	3 741	4 115
Road Furniture		621	3 282		2 223	218	218	3 826	3 908	4 299
Electrical Infrastructure		19 437	25 471	-	4 340	32 032	32 032	27 650	32 054	35 419
Power Plants		14 338	23 455			6 525	6 525	3 350	3 879	4 287
HV Transmission Conductors						25 301	25 301	24 000	27 827	30 749
LV Networks		5 099	2 016			205	205	300	347	384
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	20 768	14 697	14 697	25 675	23 513	24 864
Bulk Mains					1 500			600	750	825
Distribution					19 268	14 697	14 697	25 075	22 763	24 039
Sanitation Infrastructure		181 752	-	-	287 026	266 157	266 157	311 176	325 879	342 831
Pump Station										
Reticulation					9 200	7 700	7 700	10 000	7 500	6 700
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities		181 752			277 826	258 457	258 457	301 176	318 379	336 131
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	681	524	524	255	312	328
Landfill Sites					681	524	524	255	312	328

For the 2024/25 financial year. The total amount allocated to Repairs and Maintenance is R 520.2 million.

Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services, the households are required to register in terms of the City's Indigent Policy. Details relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 44.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.5 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 9 2024/25 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager		–	1 614	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - City Finance		1 593	4 936	9 153	30 000	30 000	30 000	–	25 000	26 125	26 678
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		972	2 273	938	10 000	3 318	3 318	–	6 585	8 714	8 000
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		24 381	33 154	48 934	24 886	68 124	68 124	–	42 143	45 729	48 042
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		404 546	308 960	268 923	318 102	237 994	237 994	–	303 186	331 648	388 919
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		180 965	51 772	133 279	144 745	266 967	266 967	–	153 599	33 421	53 502
Vote 7 - Electricity		46 851	98 800	71 071	175 400	141 975	141 975	–	256 054	23 577	27 697
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**659 308**	**501 510**	**532 326**	**703 134**	**748 378**	**748 378**	**–**	**786 566**	**469 214**	**552 838**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager		1 410	2 151	944	5 000	7 700	7 700	–	5 000	3 050	1 500
Vote 2 - City Finance		6 469	6 345	3 084	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		133	2 270	3 796	10 000	17 000	17 000	–	7 615	7 021	5 471
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		13 964	3 553	4 980	4 000	4 230	4 230	–	8 690	20 840	25 221
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		–	3 549	793	5 000	19 850	19 850	–	10 000	10 232	9 328
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		400	2 059	1 035	38 026	1 386	1 386	–	2 140	450	500
Vote 7 - Electricity		4 248	–	831	3 600	4 000	4 000	–	4 000	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**26 624**	**19 927**	**15 464**	**65 626**	**54 166**	**54 166**	**–**	**37 445**	**41 593**	**42 019**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**685 931**	**521 437**	**547 790**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**–**	**824 011**	**510 807**	**594 858**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**10 576**	**19 336**	**18 773**	**51 000**	**58 773**	**58 773**	**–**	**45 300**	**45 742**	**42 514**
Executive and council		1 410	2 639	750	1 000	7 700	7 700		5 100	3 110	1 591
Finance and administration		9 166	16 697	18 024	50 000	51 073	51 073		40 200	42 632	40 924
Internal audit			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Community and public safety		**79 498**	**36 891**	**57 141**	**169 252**	**190 567**	**190 567**	**–**	**168 351**	**52 030**	**58 022**
Community and social services		14 121	33 969	43 937	20 307	35 902	35 902		24 745	38 914	44 140
Sport and recreation		2 415	1 041	922	–	8 400	8 400		11 933	9 168	10 376
Public safety		(299)	94	148	4 199	972	972		2 100	2 270	1 740
Housing		63 262	1 786	12 135	144 745	145 293	145 293		129 574	1 678	1 767
Health				–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**366 180**	**239 009**	**277 382**	**107 006**	**192 359**	**192 359**	**–**	**139 974**	**167 632**	**221 338**
Planning and development		115 787	37 474	118 612	38 606	117 803	117 803		23 150	30 000	50 000
Road transport		250 393	201 377	158 749	68 400	74 556	74 556		116 824	137 632	171 338
Environmental protection			158	22	–	–	–		–	–	–
Trading services		**227 504**	**226 176**	**191 140**	**438 702**	**357 031**	**357 031**	**–**	**467 535**	**243 403**	**270 984**
Energy sources		51 099	98 800	64 942	179 000	145 975	145 975		260 054	23 577	27 697
Water management		78 159	58 052	67 842	133 925	113 880	113 880		100 375	83 361	113 957
Waste water management		75 994	54 322	48 192	120 778	72 177	72 177		97 047	121 815	114 007
Waste management		22 252	15 002	10 165	5 000	25 000	25 000		10 060	14 650	15 323
Other		**2 173**	**415**	**3 353**	**2 800**	**3 814**	**3 814**		**2 850**	**2 000**	**2 000**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**685 931**	**521 827**	**547 790**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**–**	**824 011**	**510 807**	**594 858**
Funded by:											
National Government		397 217	291 413	251 840	312 535	412 215	412 215		325 817	372 082	365 058
Provincial Government		166 779	21 308	111 490	136 165	123 941	123 941		131 158	15 893	18 935
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**563 995**	**312 721**	**363 330**	**448 700**	**536 156**	**536 156**	**–**	**456 975**	**387 975**	**383 993**
Borrowing	6		49 401		200 000	116 275	116 275		234 316	–	–
Internally generated funds		121 936	159 705	184 460	120 060	150 113	150 113		132 720	120 000	120 000
Total Capital Funding	7	**685 931**	**521 827**	**547 790**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**–**	**824 011**	**507 975**	**503 993**

The capital budget of R 824 million (R 456 million grant funding, R 132 million internal funding and R234 million Borrowings) for 2024/25. About 40.9% of the total capital budget will go towards renewal of existing assets while 59.1.6 % is going to be spent on new assets.

Further details relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table 26 MBRR A9 (Asset Management) on page 36. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c

provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

1.5.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in Table 61 MBRR SA35 on page 91. It needs to be noted that as part of the 2024/25 MTREF, this expenditure has been factored into the two outer years of the operational budget.

1.6 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2024/25 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

Table 10 MBRR Table A1 -

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates	1 232 330	1 211 349	1 370 173	1 526 985	1 526 985	1 526 985	–	1 649 353	1 725 223	1 802 858
Service charges	3 206 752	3 619 670	3 870 497	5 135 631	4 916 168	4 916 168	–	5 683 701	6 564 825	7 601 946
Investment revenue	8 456	10 535	–	18 052	18 052	18 052	–	290 244	303 595	317 257
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	757 426	681 738	801 751	838 135	846 016	846 016	–	956 880	1 000 218	1 067 329
Other own revenue	335 392	330 422	445 034	601 923	601 923	601 923	–	394 263	412 399	430 822
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 540 356	5 853 713	6 487 456	8 120 726	7 909 143	7 909 143	–	8 974 440	10 006 259	11 220 212
Employee costs	1 418 426	1 494 487	1 563 268	1 781 211	1 704 865	1 704 865	–	1 847 016	1 932 272	2 020 336
Remuneration of councillors	51 641	49 529	51 818	62 700	62 700	62 700	–	66 462	69 519	72 648
Depreciation and amortisation	372 532	366 625	337 452	460 782	461 616	461 616	–	362 179	349 782	345 694
Interest	35 856	143 222	143 222	40 401	40 401	40 401	–	42 825	44 795	46 811
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 464 889	3 034 515	3 089 737	3 484 629	3 592 156	3 592 156	–	4 138 528	4 672 422	5 307 235
Transfers and subsidies	16 870	32 413	29 562	51 024	44 584	44 584	–	69 670	72 875	76 154
Other expenditure	1 371 115	1 957 306	1 071 036	1 809 593	1 657 981	1 135 683	–	1 876 700	2 022 414	2 143 983
Total Expenditure	6 731 329	7 078 097	6 286 095	7 690 339	7 564 303	7 042 005	–	8 403 380	9 164 080	10 012 860
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 190 974)	(1 224 384)	201 361	430 387	344 840	867 138	–	571 060	842 180	1 207 352
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	498 603	374 230	324 319	448 700	536 156	536 156	–	446 438	389 975	473 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(692 370)	(850 154)	525 680	879 087	880 996	1 403 295	–	1 017 498	1 232 155	1 681 344
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(692 370)	(850 154)	525 680	879 087	880 996	1 403 295	–	1 017 498	1 232 155	1 681 344
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	685 931	521 827	547 790	768 760	802 544	802 544	–	824 011	510 807	594 858
Transfers recognised - capital	563 995	312 721	363 330	448 700	536 156	536 156	–	456 975	387 975	383 993
Borrowing	–	49 401	–	200 000	116 275	116 275	–	234 316	–	–
Internally generated funds	121 936	159 705	184 460	120 060	150 113	150 113	–	132 720	120 000	120 000
Total sources of capital funds	685 931	521 827	547 790	768 760	802 544	802 544	–	824 011	507 975	503 993
Financial position										
Total current assets	2 950 015	2 542 368	3 974 180	2 928 029	4 776 388	4 776 388	–	4 639 302	5 294 499	5 468 824
Total non current assets	8 057 942	8 208 642	8 372 236	9 298 983	9 224 231	9 224 231	–	9 303 038	9 264 659	9 283 369
Total current liabilities	2 021 635	2 520 763	3 138 566	1 647 579	2 323 298	2 323 298	–	2 462 696	2 573 517	2 689 407
Total non current liabilities	814 494	775 015	658 474	1 427 688	1 252 054	1 176 478	–	1 477 189	1 423 720	1 367 847
Community wealth/Equity	8 171 828	7 455 232	8 549 376	9 724 420	10 166 853	10 166 853	–	10 002 456	10 561 921	10 694 939
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	588 460	535 139	790 678	946 378	1 025 377	946 378	–	901 993	1 077 420	584 656
Net cash from (used) investing	(632 698)	(524 932)	(489 266)	(768 501)	(821 290)	(768 501)	–	(824 011)	(507 975)	(503 993)
Net cash from (used) financing	(113 418)	(81 573)	(79 163)	177 000	93 275	177 000	–	144 316	(90 000)	(90 000)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	361 321	288 153	222 249	644 030	808 764	766 880	–	733 700	1 213 144	1 203 808
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	359 520	289 153	511 402	603 974	800 675	800 675	–	733 700	1 213 144	1 203 808
Application of cash and investments	(614 494)	(518 393)	(870 648)	(634 862)	(1 189 636)	(1 227 126)	–	(456 606)	(500 856)	(1 155 463)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	974 014	807 546	1 382 050	1 238 836	1 990 310	2 027 800	–	1 190 306	1 714 000	2 359 271
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	–	–	–	8 609 523	7 218 155	7 218 155		7 632 815	7 983 924	8 343 201
Depreciation	372 532	366 625	350 684	461 616	462 450	–		362 179	349 782	345 694
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	277 988	313 421	382 988	260 821	378 317	–		251 669	255 177	269 053
Repairs and Maintenance	111 340	238 604	251 687	573 286	485 350	–		521 496	565 582	611 283
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	65 740	100	100	368 780	364 109	364 109		375 712	392 990	411 499
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	6	6	6	7	7	7		7	7	8
Sanitation/sewerage:	72	72	72	74	74	74		79	82	86
Energy:	8	8	8	8	8	8		9	9	10
Refuse:	41	41	41	42	42	42		45	47	49

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
    a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
    b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
        i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
        ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
        iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.

Table 11 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance by Functional Classification

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**2 048 865**	**1 293 619**	**8 467 604**	**2 240 515**	**2 491 837**	**2 491 837**	**2 688 151**	**2 831 629**	**2 980 662**
Executive and council		3 919	3 516	27 511						
Finance and administration		2 044 946	1 290 103	8 440 094	2 240 515	2 491 837	2 491 837	2 688 151	2 831 629	2 980 662
Internal audit										
Community and public safety		**151 146**	**296 123**	**(1 997 593)**	**521 788**	**358 558**	**358 558**	**525 429**	**398 050**	**428 193**
Community and social services		27 507	237 397	(2 024 441)	317 087	116 640	116 640	307 323	333 061	360 745
Sport and recreation		21 061	2 274		21 223	40 913	40 913	23 527	24 609	25 716
Public safety		17 840	18 203	27 905	8 569	8 569	8 569	9 173	9 595	9 953
Housing		84 738	38 249	(1 058)	174 909	192 436	192 436	185 406	30 785	31 779
Health										
Economic and environmental services		**224 675**	**96 545**	**95 039**	**56 601**	**194 613**	**194 613**	**86 692**	**96 932**	**167 640**
Planning and development		36 799	34 199	94 753	48 685	134 097	134 097	31 697	41 708	62 238
Road transport		187 876	62 346			52 600	52 600	50 000	50 000	100 000
Environmental protection				286	7 916	7 916	7 916	4 994	5 224	5 402
Trading services		**2 671 085**	**3 554 020**	**(61 427)**	**5 636 335**	**5 284 795**	**5 284 795**	**5 997 734**	**6 891 098**	**7 933 403**
Energy sources		2 030 986	3 082 940	2 381 855	3 941 630	3 722 294	3 722 294	4 347 604	5 163 890	6 140 652
Water management		147 142	152 289	(2 022 480)	1 292 765	1 127 613	1 127 613	1 219 122	1 276 983	1 336 073
Waste water management		182 724	196 650	(242 159)	243 168	284 013	284 013	262 027	273 473	271 970
Waste management		310 234	122 141	(178 643)	158 772	150 875	150 875	168 980	176 754	184 708
Other	4	**913 064**	**953 094**	**(223 076)**	**114 188**	**114 396**	**114 396**	**122 873**	**128 525**	**134 306**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**6 008 835**	**6 193 401**	**6 280 547**	**8 569 426**	**8 444 200**	**8 444 200**	**9 420 878**	**10 346 234**	**11 644 205**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**2 585 726**	**2 367 915**	**2 738 079**	**1 208 330**	**1 561 867**	**1 561 867**	**1 659 708**	**1 762 784**	**1 851 942**
Executive and council		1 492 189	1 617 049	1 783 873	250 777	156 401	156 401	165 981	179 244	187 607
Finance and administration		1 026 785	690 142	871 730	929 098	1 383 617	1 383 617	1 465 568	1 545 735	1 625 360
Internal audit		66 752	60 724	82 476	28 455	21 849	21 849	28 159	37 805	38 975
Community and public safety		**135 151**	**141 516**	**141 645**	**667 859**	**674 505**	**674 505**	**706 899**	**708 426**	**736 781**
Community and social services		65 409	55 474	53 518	236 096	241 529	241 529	250 699	259 926	269 366
Sport and recreation		29 517	59 713	71 614	158 603	126 499	126 499	121 147	128 590	133 766
Public safety		39 928	25 855	4 870	236 003	220 719	220 719	244 183	256 708	268 069
Housing		296	475	11 642	37 158	85 758	85 758	90 870	63 202	65 580
Health										
Economic and environmental services		**154 210**	**247 978**	**87 073**	**614 659**	**552 121**	**552 121**	**640 339**	**684 667**	**716 449**
Planning and development		27 017	22 045	10 570	149 180	156 437	156 437	161 556	174 851	186 070
Road transport		127 043	225 802	76 504	439 197	370 199	370 199	449 622	479 292	498 218
Environmental protection		150	131		26 283	25 485	25 485	29 161	30 524	32 161
Trading services		**3 520 804**	**4 170 570**	**3 352 005**	**5 148 961**	**4 714 703**	**4 714 703**	**5 278 294**	**5 883 883**	**6 578 048**
Energy sources		1 963 797	3 029 735	2 406 687	3 277 287	3 253 875	3 253 875	3 749 119	4 297 249	4 917 816
Water management		1 240 703	306 681	632 480	1 338 424	982 244	982 244	1 010 945	1 041 538	1 088 770
Waste water management		270 875	267 965	283 481	390 949	331 574	331 574	369 521	386 599	405 928
Waste management		45 429	566 190	29 357	142 301	147 009	147 009	148 709	158 497	165 535
Other	4	**18 064**	**2 293**	**543**	**63 978**	**60 877**	**60 877**	**95 029**	**99 460**	**103 495**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**6 413 955**	**6 930 273**	**6 319 345**	**7 703 788**	**7 564 072**	**7 564 072**	**8 380 270**	**9 139 219**	**9 986 716**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(405 120)**	**(736 872)**	**(38 797)**	**865 638**	**880 127**	**880 127**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, however this is not the case for Water, Wastewater and the Waste management functions, as already noted above, the municipality will be undertaking a detailed study of these functions to explore ways of improving efficiencies and provide a basis for re-evaluating the function's tariff structure.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources reflected under the Budget and Treasury Office.

Table 12 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

0 - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		317	22	(15)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - City Finance		1 673 385	1 692 708	1 855 452	2 342 935	2 596 123	2 596 123	2 675 603	2 818 299	2 966 288
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 959	3 543	8 603	7 980	7 911	7 911	5 258	3 312	3 461
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		198 750	215 035	235 448	497 013	296 215	296 215	490 386	513 886	547 603
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		1 719 142	1 596 046	1 628 015	1 520 657	1 473 469	1 473 469	1 540 531	1 660 473	1 768 956
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		229 818	144 082	248 423	200 280	473 093	473 093	366 567	241 680	272 789
Vote 7 - Electricity		2 213 589	2 571 002	2 835 849	4 000 561	3 598 488	3 598 488	4 342 533	5 158 584	6 135 107
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**6 038 959**	**6 222 437**	**6 811 776**	**8 569 426**	**8 445 299**	**8 445 299**	**9 420 878**	**10 396 234**	**11 694 205**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		144 294	155 044	151 982	300 106	197 403	197 403	191 820	218 838	229 426
Vote 2 - City Finance		951 384	611 784	362 345	799 188	1 208 253	1 208 253	1 166 932	1 228 987	1 282 056
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		89 838	69 616	163 339	195 633	158 754	158 754	212 747	224 973	247 302
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		848 302	864 837	904 577	827 458	1 241 623	1 241 623	844 627	889 737	926 863
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		1 734 905	2 026 076	1 565 729	2 117 250	639 126	639 126	1 881 447	1 959 194	2 045 622
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		242 328	271 856	295 042	225 419	668 477	668 477	331 869	314 739	328 202
Vote 7 - Electricity		1 972 953	2 950 207	2 843 081	3 240 145	3 450 375	3 450 375	3 771 114	4 322 816	4 946 579
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5 984 003**	**6 949 419**	**6 286 095**	**7 705 200**	**7 564 011**	**7 564 011**	**8 400 555**	**9 159 285**	**10 006 050**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**54 956**	**(726 982)**	**525 680**	**864 226**	**881 288**	**881 288**	**1 020 323**	**1 236 949**	**1 688 155**

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the City. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote. The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the City's trading services.

Table 13 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

KZN225 Msunduzi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 149 844	2 537 835	2 431 865	3 892 818	3 673 355	3 673 355	905 412	4 297 825	5 115 199	6 087 087
Service charges - Water	2	765 358	789 024	(2 965 290)	901 572	901 572	901 572	228 444	1 009 760	1 056 209	1 103 738
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	164 794	179 996	26 551	202 500	202 500	202 500	55 546	220 725	230 878	241 268
Service charges - Waste Management	2	108 298	113 017	79 874	138 742	138 742	138 742	33 206	155 391	162 539	169 853
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9 325	243	6 469 292	43 362	43 362	43 362	3 397	42 043	43 977	45 956
Agency services		1 931	2 139	132	715	715	715	763	765	800	836
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		144 312	98 773	(476 090)	198 174	198 174	198 174	47 950	230 682	241 293	252 151
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		7 908	10 445	(29 564)	18 052	18 052	18 052	8 006	19 135	20 015	20 916
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		14 559	25 415	(28 668)	104 824	104 824	104 824	9 050	113 962	119 204	124 568
Licence and permits		603	984	44 905	2 452	2 452	2 452	522	2 547	2 664	2 784
Operational Revenue		53 314	54 548	2 004 107	187 045	187 045	187 045	10 898	204 124	213 514	223 122
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	1 204 676	1 261 538	(1 204 802)	1 526 985	1 526 985	1 526 985	374 514	1 649 353	1 725 223	1 802 858
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		16 062	14 489	3 265	14 660	14 660	14 660	49	11 687	12 225	12 640
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		756 194	676 172	(1 644 797)	838 135	844 916	844 916	311 227	946 343	950 218	1 017 329
Interest		44 323	50 190	(9 503)	50 691	50 691	50 691	17 233	59 562	62 302	65 106
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	5 195	(16 318)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		66 626	(833)	29 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions		**5 508 128**	**5 819 171**	**4 714 385**	**8 120 726**	**7 908 043**	**7 908 043**	**2 006 218**	**8 963 903**	**9 956 259**	**11 170 212**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	1 427 114	1 483 037	1 466 856	1 793 148	1 704 634	1 704 634	372 463	1 847 016	1 932 272	2 020 336
Remuneration of councillors		51 641	49 529	51 818	62 700	62 700	62 700	11 947	66 462	69 519	72 648
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 906 837	2 950 207	2 350 401	2 514 000	2 714 000	2 714 000	1 010 525	3 145 119	3 638 903	4 210 210
Inventory consumed	8	805 485	84 308	739 336	970 629	878 156	878 156	196 049	993 409	1 033 520	1 097 025
Debt impairment	3	660 355	1 011 501	119 616	600 000	600 000	600 000	0	636 000	665 256	695 193
Depreciation and amortisation		380 262	365 699	350 684	461 616	461 616	461 616	90 219	362 179	349 782	345 694
Interest		42 537	26 916	150 814	40 401	40 401	40 401	3 351	42 825	44 795	46 811
Contracted services		550 154	693 377	752 303	994 888	855 314	855 314	114 756	1 023 282	1 103 978	1 178 097
Transfers and subsidies		16 870	32 413	29 562	51 024	44 584	44 584	22 881	69 670	72 875	76 154
Irrecoverable debts written off		384 121	76 041	26 721	-	-	-	3 448	-	-	-
Operational costs		157 535	149 568	293 563	215 382	202 667	202 667	44 971	194 308	228 319	244 548
Losses on disposal of Assets		10 483	2 276	2 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		6 935	5 401	(14 489)	-	-	-	(405)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		**6 400 330**	**6 930 273**	**6 319 345**	**7 703 788**	**7 564 072**	**7 564 072**	**1 870 205**	**8 380 270**	**9 139 219**	**9 986 716**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(892 202)**	**(1 111 102)**	**(1 604 959)**	**416 938**	**343 971**	**343 971**	**136 013**	**583 633**	**817 040**	**1 183 496**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	498 603	374 230	1 565 961	448 700	536 156	536 156	87 384	456 975	389 975	473 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	2 104	-	201	-	-	-	(1 351)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		**(391 495)**	**(736 872)**	**(38 797)**	**865 638**	**880 127**	**880 127**	**222 046**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**(391 495)**	**(736 872)**	**(38 797)**	**865 638**	**880 127**	**880 127**	**222 046**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(391 495)**	**(736 872)**	**(38 797)**	**865 638**	**880 127**	**880 127**	**222 046**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(391 495)**	**(736 872)**	**(38 797)**	**865 638**	**880 127**	**880 127**	**222 046**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue is R7.9 billion in 2023/24 and escalates to R8.9 billion by 2024/25.

2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R1.526 billion in the 2023/24 financial year and increases to R1.649 billion by 2024/25 which represents a 18.3% per cent of the operating revenue base of the City and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.

3. Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the City totalling R4.916 billion for the 2023/24 financial year and increasing to R5.683 billion by 2024/25. For the 2024/25 financial year, services charges amount to 63 % of the total revenue base and grows by 65 % over the entire MTREF. Transfers recognised – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government.

4. Bulk purchases have increased over the 2023/24 and 2024/25 period escalating from R2, 714 billion to R3, 145 billion. This increase can be attributed to high annual increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom.

5. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

Table 14 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager		–	1 614	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - City Finance		1 593	4 936	9 153	30 000	30 000	30 000	–	25 000	26 125	26 678
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		972	2 273	938	10 000	3 318	3 318	–	6 585	8 714	8 000
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		24 381	33 154	48 934	24 886	68 124	68 124	–	42 143	45 729	48 042
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		404 546	308 960	268 923	318 102	237 994	237 994	–	303 186	331 648	388 919
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		180 965	51 772	133 279	144 745	266 967	266 967	–	153 599	33 421	53 502
Vote 7 - Electricity		46 851	98 800	71 071	175 400	141 975	141 975	–	256 054	23 577	27 697
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**659 308**	**501 510**	**532 326**	**703 134**	**748 378**	**748 378**	**–**	**786 566**	**469 214**	**552 838**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager		1 410	2 151	944	5 000	7 700	7 700	–	5 000	3 050	1 500
Vote 2 - City Finance		6 469	6 345	3 084	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		133	2 270	3 796	10 000	17 000	17 000	–	7 615	7 021	5 471
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		13 964	3 553	4 980	4 000	4 230	4 230	–	8 690	20 840	25 221
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		–	3 549	793	5 000	19 850	19 850	–	10 000	10 232	9 328
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		400	2 059	1 035	38 026	1 386	1 386	–	2 140	450	500
Vote 7 - Electricity		4 248	–	831	3 600	4 000	4 000	–	4 000	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**26 624**	**19 927**	**15 464**	**65 626**	**54 166**	**54 166**	**–**	**37 445**	**41 593**	**42 019**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**685 931**	**521 437**	**547 790**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**–**	**824 011**	**510 807**	**594 858**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**10 576**	**19 336**	**18 773**	**51 000**	**58 773**	**58 773**	**–**	**45 300**	**45 742**	**42 514**
Executive and council		1 410	2 639	750	1 000	7 700	7 700		5 100	3 110	1 591
Finance and administration		9 166	16 697	18 024	50 000	51 073	51 073		40 200	42 632	40 924
Internal audit			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Community and public safety		**79 498**	**36 891**	**57 141**	**169 252**	**190 567**	**190 567**	**–**	**168 351**	**52 030**	**58 022**
Community and social services		14 121	33 969	43 937	20 307	35 902	35 902		24 745	38 914	44 140
Sport and recreation		2 415	1 041	922	–	8 400	8 400		11 933	9 168	10 376
Public safety		(299)	94	148	4 199	972	972		2 100	2 270	1 740
Housing		63 262	1 786	12 135	144 745	145 293	145 293		129 574	1 678	1 767
Health				–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**366 180**	**239 009**	**277 382**	**107 006**	**192 359**	**192 359**	**–**	**139 974**	**167 632**	**221 338**
Planning and development		115 787	37 474	118 612	38 606	117 803	117 803		23 150	30 000	50 000
Road transport		250 393	201 377	158 749	68 400	74 556	74 556		116 824	137 632	171 338
Environmental protection			158	22	–	–	–		–	–	–
Trading services		**227 504**	**226 176**	**191 140**	**438 702**	**357 031**	**357 031**	**–**	**467 535**	**243 403**	**270 984**
Energy sources		51 099	98 800	64 942	179 000	145 975	145 975		260 054	23 577	27 697
Water management		78 159	58 052	67 842	133 925	113 880	113 880		100 375	83 361	113 957
Waste water management		75 994	54 322	48 192	120 778	72 177	72 177		97 047	121 815	114 007
Waste management		22 252	15 002	10 165	5 000	25 000	25 000		10 060	14 650	15 323
Other		**2 173**	**415**	**3 353**	**2 800**	**3 814**	**3 814**		**2 850**	**2 000**	**2 000**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**685 931**	**521 827**	**547 790**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**–**	**824 011**	**510 807**	**594 858**
Funded by:											
National Government		397 217	291 413	251 840	312 535	412 215	412 215		325 817	372 082	365 058
Provincial Government		166 779	21 308	111 490	136 165	123 941	123 941		131 158	15 893	18 935
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**563 995**	**312 721**	**363 330**	**448 700**	**536 156**	**536 156**	**–**	**456 975**	**387 975**	**383 993**
Borrowing	6		49 401		200 000	116 275	116 275		234 316	–	–
Internally generated funds		121 936	159 705	184 460	120 060	150 113	150 113		132 720	120 000	120 000
Total Capital Funding	7	**685 931**	**521 827**	**547 790**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**–**	**824 011**	**507 975**	**503 993**

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R37.4 million for the 2024/25 financial year.

3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations mainly relate to low cost Housing project to be deployed. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the City. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
4. The capital programme is mainly grant dependent from both National and Provincial transfers. The insignificant portion being Council funding which comprises 16 percent of the total Capital budget. For 2024/25, capital transfers totals R 456.9 million, internal funding of R 132.7 million whilst Borrowings amount to R234,7 million.

Table 15 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		343 638	321 823	(3 120 074)	603 974	800 675	800 675	(59 912)	733 700	1 213 144	1 203 808
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1 162 534	(1 320 310)	(1 403 245)	1 296 255	2 499 304	2 499 304	268 089	2 649 262	2 768 479	2 893 060
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	1 165 059	2 979 555	(1 127 419)	668 306	765 104	765 104	48 814	811 010	847 506	885 643
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	(5)	-	93	93	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	269 172	367 397	(48 039)	359 494	420 123	420 123	15 040	445 331	465 371	486 312
VAT		123 778	193 263	992	-	246 824	246 824	77 922	-	-	-
Other current assets		431	639	(156 705)	-	44 265	44 265	511	-	-	-
Total current assets		**3 064 611**	**2 542 368**	**(5 854 493)**	**2 928 029**	**4 776 388**	**4 776 388**	**350 464**	**4 639 302**	**5 294 499**	**5 468 824**
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		877 142	925 219	43 956	974 256	924 805	924 805	-	974 256	974 256	974 256
Property, plant and equipment	3	6 767 537	6 908 466	4 667 249	7 930 888	7 874 603	7 874 603	15 630	8 754 799	8 384 578	8 468 596
Biological assets		97 044	80 200	846 379	84 451	76 376	76 376	(12)	80 958	84 602	88 409
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	733	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		272 919	273 802	1 160 743	287 701	274 783	274 783	-	291 270	304 377	318 074
Intangible assets		24 464	20 954	(81 191)	20 954	24 213	24 213	(1 319)	25 766	26 821	28 028
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		14 036	-	(144)	-	-	-	(2 699)	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		**8 053 141**	**8 208 642**	**6 636 993**	**9 298 983**	**9 174 780**	**9 174 780**	**11 600**	**10 127 049**	**9 774 633**	**9 877 362**
TOTAL ASSETS		**11 117 752**	**10 751 010**	**782 499**	**12 227 011**	**13 951 168**	**13 951 168**	**362 064**	**14 766 351**	**15 069 133**	**15 346 186**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		81 573	79 163	68 073	83 359	74 271	74 271	(12 593)	78 727	82 270	86 054
Consumer deposits		123 705	132 962	246 050	140 009	142 188	142 188	3 512	150 719	157 502	164 589
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	1 855 336	1 755 650	283 512	1 186 508	1 616 757	1 616 757	(29 973)	2 537 774	2 300 857	2 465 465
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	183 088	131 977	653 483	-	-	-	102 519	-	-	-
Provision		49 325	49 118	(241 039)	50 151	58 245	58 245	-	61 739	64 518	67 421
VAT		314 012	371 893	21 601	187 552	431 837	431 837	84 022	457 747	478 345	499 871
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		**2 607 041**	**2 520 763**	**1 031 679**	**1 647 579**	**2 323 298**	**2 323 298**	**147 488**	**3 286 706**	**3 083 492**	**3 283 400**
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	203 745	124 582	33 500	131 184	50 311	50 311	-	559 919	585 116	611 446
Provision	7	126 083	133 244	(1 291 379)	75 576	130 248	130 248	-	80 111	83 716	87 567
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253 703	253 703	253 703
Other non-current liabilities		484 667	517 190	(215)	648 252	477 915	477 915	-	583 456	501 186	415 132
Total non current liabilities		**814 494**	**775 015**	**(1 258 094)**	**855 013**	**658 474**	**658 474**	**-**	**1 477 189**	**1 423 720**	**1 367 847**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**3 421 535**	**3 295 778**	**(226 415)**	**2 502 592**	**2 981 772**	**2 981 772**	**147 488**	**4 763 895**	**4 507 212**	**4 651 247**
NET ASSETS	10	**7 696 218**	**7 455 232**	**1 008 914**	**9 724 420**	**10 969 397**	**10 969 397**	**214 576**	**10 002 456**	**10 561 921**	**10 694 939**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	7 853 477	7 253 401	(36 011)	9 511 892	10 166 853	10 166 853	(7 470)	10 002 456	10 561 921	10 694 939
Reserves and funds	9	234 236	201 831	1 083 722	212 528	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	**8 087 712**	**7 455 232**	**1 047 711**	**9 724 420**	**10 166 853**	**10 166 853**	**(7 470)**	**10 002 456**	**10 561 921**	**10 694 939**

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version, which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community

Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

3. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on page 102) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
   - Call investments deposits;
   - Consumer debtors;
   - Property, plant and equipment;
   - Trade and other payables;
   - Provisions non-current;
   - Changes in net assets; and
   - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table 16 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		1 018 655	78 452	-	1 435 366	1 435 366	1 435 366	8 921	1 533 898	1 604 457	1 676 658
Service charges		-	1 269 871	-	4 467 999	4 277 066	4 277 066	3 323	4 944 820	5 711 398	5 876 739
Other revenue		(665 248)	5	6 033	1 119 062	1 119 062	1 119 062	11 595	885 486	992 398	1 020 995
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	32 670	(17 471)	834 106	844 916	844 916	(19 083)	946 343	1 000 218	1 067 329
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	(70 008)	(1 017)	452 578	536 156	536 156	95 835	456 975	389 975	473 993
Interest		-	-	-	18 132	18 132	18 132	-	19 135	20 015	20 916
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		139 464	(1 400 003)	-	(7 289 159)	(7 126 433)	(7 126 433)	46 456	(7 692 706)	(8 431 372)	(9 249 009)
Finance charges		-	-	-	(40 401)	(40 401)	(40 401)	-	(42 825)	(44 795)	(46 811)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(51 024)	(38 488)	(38 488)	-	(69 670)	(72 875)	(76 154)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**492 870**	**(89 014)**	**(12 455)**	**946 660**	**1 025 377**	**1 025 377**	**147 047**	**981 456**	**1 169 420**	**764 656**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(14 036)	-	144	-	-	-	2 699	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	-	(768 501)	(821 290)	(821 290)	-	(824 011)	(507 975)	(503 993)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(14 036)**	**-**	**144**	**(768 501)**	**(821 290)**	**(821 290)**	**2 699**	**(824 011)**	**(507 975)**	**(503 993)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	200 000	116 275	116 275	-	234 316	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	(23 000)	(23 000)	(23 000)	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**-**	**-**	**-**	**177 000**	**93 275**	**93 275**	**-**	**234 316**	**-**	**-**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**478 835**	**(89 014)**	**(12 311)**	**355 159**	**297 362**	**297 362**	**149 746**	**391 761**	**661 445**	**260 663**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**26**	**391 831**	**(638 207)**	**247 730**	**511 402**	**511 402**	**(44 647)**	**733 700**	**1 213 144**	**1 203 808**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**478 860**	**302 817**	**(650 518)**	**602 889**	**808 764**	**808 764**	**105 099**	**1 125 460**	**1 874 589**	**1 464 471**

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the City are stable over the MTREF period.
4. The City has embarked on an extensive debt collection drive to reduce the already high debtor's book.
5. The 2024/25 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
6. Projected cash and cash equivalents totals to R1,1 billion as at the end of the 2024/25 financial year and increases to R1,8 billion by 2025/26.

7. A collection rate of 93% was used for Property rates and 87 percent for Service charges (Inclusive of VAT for Service charges).
8. 100 percent of Operating and capital grants as per the Provincial Gazette and DoRA allocations.
9. Interest from Investments at 100 percent.
10. Payment to suppliers and employees include the following
    - 100 % of Employee related costs as per Table A4
    - 100% of Remuneration of Councillors as per Table A4
    - 100% of Bulk Purchases as per Table A4 including Vat
    - 100% of Inventory consumed as per table A4 including VAT, however fuel amounting to R40 million has been excluded from VAT.
    - 100% of Contracted Services as per Table A4 including VAT.
    - 100% of Other expenditure as per Table A4 however an amount of R18 million relating to SALGA fees has been exempt from VAT
    - The portion relating to Umngeni repayments and Eskom
    - An amount R220 million for accruals relating to 2023 that will be paid in the 2024 financial year, R235 million that will be paid in 2025 financial year.
11. Finance Charges as per Table A4.
12. Transfers and subsidies as per Table A4.
13. Capital projects as per Table A5 were allocated 100 percent including VAT, however
14. The municipality anticipate to obtain a loan from DBSA of 234.6 million.
15. Repayment of Borrowings are projected at R23 million

Table 17 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	478 860	302 817	(650 518)	602 889	808 764	808 764	60 452	1 125 460	1 874 589	1 464 471
Other current investments > 90 days		(135 223)	19 006	(2 469 556)	1 084	(8 089)	(8 089)	(120 364)	(391 761)	(661 445)	(260 663)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		343 638	321 823	(3 120 074)	603 974	800 675	800 675	(59 912)	733 700	1 213 144	1 203 808
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		171 464	129 006	653 483	-	-	-	102 519	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	200 895	178 630	20 609	187 552	185 013	185 013	6 100	457 747	478 345	499 871
Other working capital requirements	3	1 682 000	1 307 008	285 727	(809 771)	(1 716 097)	(1 716 097)	(34 617)	(817 693)	(1 207 460)	(878 149)
Other provisions		49 325	49 118	(241 039)	50 151	58 245	58 245	–	61 739	64 518	67 421
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	139 098	106 480	1 081 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		2 242 783	1 770 242	1 800 635	(572 068)	(1 472 840)	(1 472 840)	74 002	(298 207)	(664 596)	(310 857)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excl Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt R		**(1 899 146)**	**(1 448 419)**	**(4 920 709)**	**1 176 042**	**2 273 514**	**2 273 514**	**(133 914)**	**1 031 906**	**1 877 741**	**1 514 664**
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) -Incl Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Re		**(1 899 146)**	**(1 448 419)**	**(4 920 709)**	**1 176 042**	**2 273 514**	**2 273 514**	**(133 914)**	**1 031 906**	**1 877 741**	**1 514 664**

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence, the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year-end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would be either a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is 88[assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. From the table it can be seen that for the MTREF period 2024/25 to 2026/27 the budgeted surplus gradually increases. Adequate control and management of budget implementation shall ensure that projections are realised come the end of the budget year.
6. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the adopted 2024/25 MTREF is sufficiently funded.

7. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.
8. As can be seen the budget has been modelled to retain a surplus throughout the MTREF period.

Table 18 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A9 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	N	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**2 561 883**	**2 757 024**	**13 622 396**	**497 510**	**540 440**	**540 440**	**690 397**	**392 181**	**482 095**
Roads Infrastructure				317		27 856	27 856	55 370	75 300	128 207
Storm water Infrastructure				26 813						
Electrical Infrastructure				995 099	147 900	114 475	114 475	215 854	23 577	27 697
Water Supply Infrastructure		120 933	120 933	4 774 148	29 860	38 511	38 511	63 805	71 593	100 202
Sanitation Infrastructure				924 805	65 478	72 177	72 177	97 047	121 815	114 007
Solid Waste Infrastructure				65 066						
Rail Infrastructure				246 824						
Coastal Infrastructure										10 000
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		**120 933**	**120 933**	**7 033 072**	**243 238**	**253 018**	**253 018**	**432 075**	**292 285**	**380 114**
Community Facilities				481 887	23 827	34 872	34 872	24 280	23 420	25 542
Sport and Recreation Facilities						8 000	8 000	6 953	7 308	7 971
Community Assets		**-**	**-**	**481 887**	**23 827**	**42 872**	**42 872**	**31 233**	**30 729**	**33 513**
Heritage Assets				2 610 145	120	104	104			
Revenue Generating		877 142		48 331						
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		**877 142**	**-**	**48 331**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational Buildings				1 394 615						
Housing					144 045	141 582	141 582	128 524	978	1 067
Other Assets		**-**	**-**	**1 394 615**	**144 045**	**141 582**	**141 582**	**128 524**	**978**	**1 067**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		327 643	327 643	77 590						
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights				15 760	30 000	30 300	30 300	26 100	26 125	26 678
Intangible Assets		**-**	**-**	**15 760**	**30 000**	**30 300**	**30 300**	**26 100**	**26 125**	**26 678**
Computer Equipment		108 165	201 687	977 640	11 500	6 477	6 477	5 500	12 616	711
Furniture and Office Equipment				425	5 110	5 622	5 622	5 205	7 189	19 866
Machinery and Equipment		857 717	1 843 951	171 387	29 820	35 062	35 062	42 960	7 460	5 115
Transport Assets		270 283	262 811	42 342	9 850	25 403	25 403	18 800	14 800	15 033
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				769 201						
Mature										
Immature										
Living Resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	N	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**1 772 397**	**510 496**	**-**	**72 356**	**28 469**	**28 469**	**36 964**	**38 358**	**15 953**
Roads Infrastructure					22 750	10 809	10 809	21 014	23 094	968
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure		193 250	166 565							
Water Supply Infrastructure					8 600					
Sanitation Infrastructure					15 000					
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure								500	550	605
Coastal Infrastructure					18 006					
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		**193 250**	**166 565**	**-**	**64 356**	**10 809**	**10 809**	**21 514**	**23 644**	**1 573**
Community Facilities					8 000			2 500	2 000	2 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		343 512	343 932							
Community Assets		**343 512**	**343 932**	**-**	**8 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 500**	**2 000**	**2 000**
Heritage Assets		1 235 635								
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational Buildings						660	660			
Housing										
Other Assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**660**	**660**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Computer Equipment						17 000	17 000	12 950	12 714	12 380
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Mature										
Immature										
Living Resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**3 803 957**	**1 409 085**	**(481 887)**	**198 895**	**233 634**	**233 634**	**96 650**	**79 436**	**95 944**
Roads Infrastructure		2 901 340	952 629		40 650	139 692	139 692	52 080	59 178	35 175
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure								3 000		
Water Supply Infrastructure		248 054	248 054	(481 887)	104 065	61 980	61 980	31 570	6 768	9 755
Sanitation Infrastructure					40 300					
Solid Waste Infrastructure					3 000	25 000	25 000	10 000	10 490	11 015
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		**3 149 394**	**1 200 683**	**(481 887)**	**188 015**	**226 671**	**226 671**	**96 650**	**76 436**	**55 944**
Community Facilities					880				3 000	8 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**880**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**8 000**
Heritage Assets						6 825	6 825			
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational Buildings		461 881			10 000					32 000
Housing										
Other Assets		**461 881**	**-**	**-**	**10 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**32 000**
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		192 683	208 402							
Machinery and Equipment						138	138			
Transport Assets										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Mature										
Immature										
Living Resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	N	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**8 138 236**	**4 676 606**	**13 140 509**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**824 011**	**509 975**	**593 993**
Roads Infrastructure		2 901 340	952 629	317	63 400	178 357	178 357	128 464	157 572	164 350
Storm water Infrastructure				26 813						
Electrical Infrastructure		193 250	166 565	995 099	147 900	114 475	114 475	218 854	23 577	27 697
Water Supply Infrastructure		368 987	368 987	4 292 260	142 525	100 490	100 490	95 375	78 361	109 957
Sanitation Infrastructure				924 805	120 778	72 177	72 177	97 047	121 815	114 007
Solid Waste Infrastructure				65 066	3 000	25 000	25 000	10 000	10 490	11 015
Rail Infrastructure				246 824				500	550	605
Coastal Infrastructure					18 006					10 000
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		**3 463 577**	**1 488 180**	**6 551 185**	**495 608**	**490 499**	**490 499**	**550 240**	**392 365**	**437 631**
Community Facilities				481 887	32 707	34 872	34 872	26 780	28 420	35 542
Sport and Recreation Facilities		343 512	343 932			8 000	8 000	6 953	7 308	7 971
Community Assets		**343 512**	**343 932**	**481 887**	**32 707**	**42 872**	**42 872**	**33 733**	**35 729**	**43 513**
Heritage Assets		1 235 635		2 610 145	120	6 929	6 929			
Revenue Generating		877 142		48 331						
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		**877 142**	**-**	**48 331**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational Buildings		461 881		1 394 615	10 000	660	660			32 000
Housing					144 045	141 582	141 582	128 524	978	1 067
Other Assets		**461 881**	**-**	**1 394 615**	**154 045**	**142 242**	**142 242**	**128 524**	**978**	**33 067**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		327 643	327 643	77 590						
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights				15 760	30 000	30 300	30 300	26 100	26 125	26 678
Intangible Assets		**-**	**-**	**15 760**	**30 000**	**30 300**	**30 300**	**26 100**	**26 125**	**26 678**
Computer Equipment		108 165	201 687	977 640	11 500	23 477	23 477	18 450	25 330	13 091
Furniture and Office Equipment		192 683	208 402	425	5 110	5 622	5 622	5 205	7 189	19 866
Machinery and Equipment		857 717	1 843 951	171 387	29 820	35 200	35 200	42 960	7 460	5 115
Transport Assets		270 283	262 811	42 342	9 850	25 403	25 403	18 800	14 800	15 033
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				769 201						
Mature										
Immature										
Living Resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset Class		**8 138 236**	**4 676 606**	**13 140 509**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**824 011**	**509 975**	**593 993**

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	N	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**6 803 471**	**6 505 384**	**6 638 757**	**8 609 523**	**7 218 155**	**7 218 155**	**9 382 743**	**9 312 330**	**9 329 439**
Roads Infrastructure		1 478 356	578 121	(1 705 561)		1 749 611	1 749 611			
Storm water Infrastructure		505 366	527 633	(327 176)		594 163	594 163			
Electrical Infrastructure		1 186 600	359 518	574 670	7 185 148	1 056 298	1 056 298	7 968 088	7 874 603	7 874 603
Water Supply Infrastructure		576 147	575 493	4 119 377		500 351	500 351			
Sanitation Infrastructure		401 509	800 475	652 649		462 955	462 955			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		24 133	127 878	29 056		28 916	28 916			
Rail Infrastructure		899	783	244 044		669	669			
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		4 173 009	2 969 901	3 587 060	7 185 148	4 392 963	4 392 963	7 968 088	7 874 603	7 874 603
Community Assets		278 985	1 400 100	121 677		307 151	307 151			
Heritage Assets		272 919	273 802	1 160 743	287 701	274 783	274 783	291 270	304 377	318 074
Investment properties		877 142	925 219	43 956	974 256	924 805	924 805	974 256	974 256	974 256
Other Assets		275 767	(207 441)	150 589		250 980	250 980			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		97 044	80 200	846 379	84 451	76 376	76 376	80 958	84 602	88 409
Intangible Assets		24 464	20 954	(81 191)	20 954	24 213	24 213	25 766	26 821	28 028
Computer Equipment		(77 517)	25 906	888 158	11 500	46 471	46 471	13 240	18 573	6 056
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 411	11 932	(30 654)	5 110	18 425	18 425	5 405	7 389	20 066
Machinery and Equipment		65 451	69 982	69 208	29 820	85 601	85 601	4 960	6 910	4 915
Transport Assets		92 620	221 651	(121 542)	9 850	103 959	103 959	18 800	14 800	15 033
Land		713 177	713 177	4 375		712 427	712 427			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living Resources					733					
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		**6 803 471**	**6 505 384**	**6 638 757**	**8 609 523**	**7 218 155**	**7 218 155**	**9 382 743**	**9 312 330**	**9 329 439**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	372 532	360 293	337 452	461 616	461 616	461 616	362 179	349 782	345 694
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**322 911**	**249 241**	**179 640**	**573 286**	**517 794**	**517 794**	**624 360**	**641 975**	**678 131**
Roads Infrastructure		51 717	121 855	1 380	152 949	133 535	133 535	155 467	170 569	182 155
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure		19 437	25 471		4 340	32 032	32 032	27 650	32 054	35 419
Water Supply Infrastructure					20 768	14 697	14 697	25 675	23 513	24 864
Sanitation Infrastructure		181 752			287 026	266 157	266 157	311 176	325 879	342 831
Solid Waste Infrastructure					681	524	524	255	312	328
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure					3 375					
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		**252 906**	**147 327**	**1 380**	**469 140**	**446 945**	**446 945**	**520 223**	**552 326**	**585 597**
Community Facilities		25 107			13 896	11 198	11 198	29 292	30 172	30 450
Sport and Recreation Facilities			35 822	47 315	2 053	1 111	1 111	1 258	1 539	1 616
Community Assets		**25 107**	**35 822**	**47 315**	**15 949**	**12 309**	**12 309**	**30 550**	**31 711**	**32 066**
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational Buildings		14 462	16 718	83 822	45 016	14 837	14 837	33 773	19 412	20 755
Housing						10 786	10 786	4 036		
Other Assets		**14 462**	**16 718**	**83 822**	**45 016**	**25 623**	**25 623**	**37 809**	**19 412**	**20 755**
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights					144	6	6			
Intangible Assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**144**	**6**	**6**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		14 661	33 361	28 533	16 501	11 607	11 607	14 367	16 103	16 607
Transport Assets		15 775	16 014	18 589	26 536	21 303	21 303	21 411	22 423	23 106
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Mature										
Immature										
Living Resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**695 443**	**609 534**	**517 092**	**1 034 902**	**979 410**	**979 410**	**986 539**	**991 758**	**1 023 825**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*68,5%*	*41,0%*	*-3,7%*	*35,3%*	*32,7%*	*32,7%*	*16,2%*	*23,1%*	*18,8%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*1496,9%*	*532,8%*	*-142,8%*	*58,8%*	*56,8%*	*56,8%*	*36,9%*	*33,7%*	*32,4%*
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		*5,0%*	*4,1%*	*3,8%*	*7,0%*	*7,6%*	*7,6%*	*6,9%*	*7,2%*	*7,6%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Pr		*92,0%*	*35,4%*	*-6,4%*	*10,3%*	*11,4%*	*11,4%*	*8,4%*	*8,5%*	*8,9%*

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. The City has allocated 40.9% of the total capital budget to the renewal and upgrading of existing assets however budget for repairs and maintenance has gone down which can be attributed to fiscal constraints. Repairs and Maintenance alone as a percentage of PPE has amounts to 6.9 % in 2023/24. The primary target is to increase this provision in order to be in line with stated requirements.

Table 19 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		81 977	81 977	81 977	85 289	85 289	85 289	90 406	94 475	98 726
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		63 907	63 907	63 907	66 489	66 489	66 489	70 478	73 650	76 964
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 932	6 932	6 932	7 348	7 679	8 024
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		152 547	152 547	152 547	158 710	158 710	158 710	168 233	175 803	183 714
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	6 396	6 396	6 396	6 654	6 654	6 654	7 053	7 371	7 702
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 396	6 396	6 396	6 654	6 654	6 654	7 053	7 371	7 702
Total number of households	5	**158 943**	**158 943**	**158 943**	**165 364**	**165 364**	**165 364**	**175 286**	**183 174**	**191 417**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		82 970	82 970	82 970	86 322	86 322	86 322	91 501	95 619	99 922
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		3 160	3 160	3 160	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 485	3 642	3 806
Chemical toilet		96	96	96	100	100	100	106	111	116
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 240	6 240	6 240	6 492	6 492	6 492	6 882	7 191	7 515
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		92 466	92 466	92 466	96 202	96 202	96 202	101 974	106 563	111 358
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		71 527	71 527	71 527	74 417	74 417	74 417	78 882	82 432	86 141
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		71 527	71 527	71 527	74 417	74 417	74 417	78 882	82 432	86 141
Total number of households	5	**163 993**	**163 993**	**163 993**	**170 619**	**170 619**	**170 619**	**180 856**	**188 995**	**197 499**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		135 271	135 271	135 271	140 682	140 682	140 682	149 123	155 833	162 846
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		27 347	27 347	27 347	28 441	28 441	28 441	30 147	31 504	32 922
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		162 618	162 618	162 618	169 123	169 123	169 123	179 270	187 338	195 768
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		8 000	8 000	8 000	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 819	9 216	9 631
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 000	8 000	8 000	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 819	9 216	9 631
Total number of households	5	**170 618**	**170 618**	**170 618**	**177 443**	**177 443**	**177 443**	**188 090**	**196 554**	**205 399**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		129 848	129 848	129 848	135 042	135 042	135 042	143 145	149 586	156 317
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		129 848	129 848	129 848	135 042	135 042	135 042	143 145	149 586	156 317
Removed less frequently than once a week		40 770	40 770	40 770	42 401	42 401	42 401	44 945	46 968	49 081
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		40 770	40 770	40 770	42 401	42 401	42 401	44 945	46 968	49 081
Total number of households	5	**170 618**	**170 618**	**170 618**	**177 443**	**177 443**	**177 443**	**188 090**	**196 554**	**205 399**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	8	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		78 039 000	85 798 824	93 094 880	222 592 035	222 592 035	222 592 035	235 947 557	246 565 197	257 660 631
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			3 050 862	4 486 475	16 760 852	16 760 852	16 760 852	17 766 503	18 565 996	19 401 466
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					4 671 015	4 671 015	4 671 015	4 951 276	5 174 083	5 406 917
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			12 433 216	15 182 098	7 899 124	7 899 124	7 899 124	8 373 071	8 749 860	9 143 603
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)			41 399	1 935 189						
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		42 382	–	–	116 757	116 757	116 757	120 844	126 402	132 091
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		4 644	–	–	222 592	222 592	222 592	249 303	260 771	272 506
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		18 430	–	–	16 761	16 761	16 761	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		170	–	–	4 671	–	–	5 465	5 716	6 803
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		14	–	–	7 899	7 899	7 899	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**65 740**	**100**	**100**	**368 780**	**364 109**	**364 109**	**375 712**	**392 990**	**411 499**

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The City continues to make steady progress with the eradication of backlogs:
   a) Water services – backlog reduction households as from 2024/25 to 2026/27. These households are largely found in reception areas and will need to be moved to formal areas so that they can receive services.

   b) Sanitation services – backlog will be reduced by over 2000 households over the MTREF. The number of households with no toilet provision projects a decline as from 2012/13 up to 2020/21.

      a. Sanitation services – backlog will be reduced by over 2000 households over the MTREF. The number of households with no toilet provision projects a decline as from 2012/13 up to 2026/27.
      b. Electricity services – backlog reduction of households without the supply. As indicated elsewhere, the emphasis in the electricity sector is on addressing urgent network upgrades. Once the most pressing network issues have been addressed, the electrification programme will be prioritised
      c. Refuse services – backlog projects a downward trend of households without a service as from 2012/13 up to 2026/27.

Consolidated Budget Tables

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates	1 232 330	1 211 349	1 370 173	1 526 985	1 526 985	1 526 985	–	1 649 353	1 725 223	1 802 858
Service charges	3 206 752	3 619 670	3 870 497	5 135 631	4 916 168	4 916 168	–	5 683 701	6 564 825	7 601 946
Investment revenue	8 456	10 535	–	18 052	18 052	18 052	–	290 244	303 595	317 257
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	757 426	681 738	801 751	838 135	846 016	846 016	–	956 880	1 000 218	1 067 329
Other own revenue	335 392	330 422	445 034	601 923	601 923	601 923	–	394 263	412 399	430 822
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 540 356	5 853 713	6 487 456	8 120 726	7 909 143	7 909 143	–	8 974 440	10 006 259	11 220 212
Employee costs	1 418 426	1 494 487	1 563 268	1 781 211	1 704 865	1 704 865	–	1 847 016	1 932 272	2 020 336
Remuneration of councillors	51 641	49 529	51 818	62 700	62 700	62 700	–	66 462	69 519	72 648
Depreciation and amortisation	372 532	366 625	337 452	460 782	461 616	461 616	–	362 179	349 782	345 694
Interest	35 856	143 222	143 222	40 401	40 401	40 401	–	42 825	44 795	46 811
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 464 889	3 034 515	3 089 737	3 484 629	3 592 156	3 592 156	–	4 138 528	4 672 422	5 307 235
Transfers and subsidies	16 870	32 413	29 562	51 024	44 584	44 584	–	69 670	72 875	76 154
Other expenditure	1 371 115	1 957 306	1 071 036	1 809 593	1 657 981	1 135 683	–	1 876 700	2 022 414	2 143 983
Total Expenditure	6 731 329	7 078 097	6 286 095	7 690 339	7 564 303	7 042 005	–	8 403 380	9 164 080	10 012 860
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 190 974)	(1 224 384)	201 361	430 387	344 840	867 138	–	571 060	842 180	1 207 352
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	498 603	374 230	324 319	448 700	536 156	536 156	–	446 438	389 975	473 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(692 370)	(850 154)	525 680	879 087	880 996	1 403 295	–	1 017 498	1 232 155	1 681 344
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(692 370)	(850 154)	525 680	879 087	880 996	1 403 295	–	1 017 498	1 232 155	1 681 344
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	685 931	521 827	547 790	768 760	802 544	802 544	–	824 011	510 807	594 858
Transfers recognised - capital	563 995	312 721	363 330	448 700	536 156	536 156	–	456 975	387 975	383 993
Borrowing	–	49 401	–	200 000	116 275	116 275	–	234 316	–	–
Internally generated funds	121 936	159 705	184 460	120 060	150 113	150 113	–	132 720	120 000	120 000
Total sources of capital funds	685 931	521 827	547 790	768 760	802 544	802 544	–	824 011	507 975	503 993
Financial position										
Total current assets	2 950 015	2 542 368	3 974 180	2 928 029	4 776 388	4 776 388	–	4 639 302	5 294 499	5 468 824
Total non current assets	8 057 942	8 208 642	8 372 236	9 298 983	9 224 231	9 224 231	–	9 303 038	9 264 659	9 283 369
Total current liabilities	2 021 635	2 520 763	3 138 566	1 647 579	2 323 298	2 323 298	–	2 462 696	2 573 517	2 689 407
Total non current liabilities	814 494	775 015	658 474	1 427 688	1 252 054	1 176 478	–	1 477 189	1 423 720	1 367 847
Community wealth/Equity	8 171 828	7 455 232	8 549 376	9 724 420	10 166 853	10 166 853	–	10 002 456	10 561 921	10 694 939
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	588 460	535 139	790 678	946 378	1 025 377	946 378	–	901 993	1 077 420	584 656
Net cash from (used) investing	(632 698)	(524 932)	(489 266)	(768 501)	(821 290)	(768 501)	–	(824 011)	(507 975)	(503 993)
Net cash from (used) financing	(113 418)	(81 573)	(79 163)	177 000	93 275	177 000	–	144 316	(90 000)	(90 000)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	361 321	288 153	222 249	644 030	808 764	766 880	–	733 700	1 213 144	1 203 808
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	359 520	289 153	511 402	603 974	800 675	800 675	–	733 700	1 213 144	1 203 808
Application of cash and investments	(614 494)	(518 393)	(870 648)	(634 862)	(1 189 636)	(1 227 126)	–	(456 606)	(500 856)	(1 155 463)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	974 014	807 546	1 382 050	1 238 836	1 990 310	2 027 800	–	1 190 306	1 714 000	2 359 271
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	–	–	–	8 609 523	7 218 155	7 218 155		7 632 815	7 983 924	8 343 201
Depreciation	372 532	366 625	350 684	461 616	462 450	–		362 179	349 782	345 694
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	277 988	313 421	382 988	260 821	378 317	–		251 669	255 177	269 053
Repairs and Maintenance	111 340	238 604	251 687	573 286	485 350	–		521 496	565 582	611 283
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	65 740	100	100	368 780	364 109	364 109		375 712	392 990	411 499
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	6	6	6	7	7	7		7	7	8
Sanitation/sewerage:	72	72	72	74	74	74		79	82	86
Energy:	8	8	8	8	8	8		9	9	10
Refuse:	41	41	41	42	42	42		45	47	49

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance by Functional Classification

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**2 048 865**	**1 293 619**	**8 467 604**	**2 240 515**	**2 491 837**	**2 491 837**	**2 688 151**	**2 831 629**	**2 980 662**
Executive and council		3 919	3 516	27 511						
Finance and administration		2 044 946	1 290 103	8 440 094	2 240 515	2 491 837	2 491 837	2 688 151	2 831 629	2 980 662
Internal audit										
Community and public safety		**151 146**	**296 123**	**(1 997 593)**	**521 788**	**358 558**	**358 558**	**525 429**	**398 050**	**428 193**
Community and social services		27 507	237 397	(2 024 441)	317 087	116 640	116 640	307 323	333 061	360 745
Sport and recreation		21 061	2 274		21 223	40 913	40 913	23 527	24 609	25 716
Public safety		17 840	18 203	27 905	8 569	8 569	8 569	9 173	9 595	9 953
Housing		84 738	38 249	(1 058)	174 909	192 436	192 436	185 406	30 785	31 779
Health										
Economic and environmental services		**224 675**	**96 545**	**95 039**	**56 601**	**194 613**	**194 613**	**86 692**	**96 932**	**167 640**
Planning and development		36 799	34 199	94 753	48 685	134 097	134 097	31 697	41 708	62 238
Road transport		187 876	62 346			52 600	52 600	50 000	50 000	100 000
Environmental protection				286	7 916	7 916	7 916	4 994	5 224	5 402
Trading services		**2 671 085**	**3 554 020**	**(61 427)**	**5 636 335**	**5 284 795**	**5 284 795**	**5 997 734**	**6 891 098**	**7 933 403**
Energy sources		2 030 986	3 082 940	2 381 855	3 941 630	3 722 294	3 722 294	4 347 604	5 163 890	6 140 652
Water management		147 142	152 289	(2 022 480)	1 292 765	1 127 613	1 127 613	1 219 122	1 276 983	1 336 073
Waste water management		182 724	196 650	(242 159)	243 168	284 013	284 013	262 027	273 473	271 970
Waste management		310 234	122 141	(178 643)	158 772	150 875	150 875	168 980	176 754	184 708
Other	4	**913 064**	**953 094**	**(223 076)**	**114 188**	**114 396**	**114 396**	**122 873**	**128 525**	**134 306**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**6 008 835**	**6 193 401**	**6 280 547**	**8 569 426**	**8 444 200**	**8 444 200**	**9 420 878**	**10 346 234**	**11 644 205**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**2 585 726**	**2 367 915**	**2 738 079**	**1 208 330**	**1 561 867**	**1 561 867**	**1 659 708**	**1 762 784**	**1 851 942**
Executive and council		1 492 189	1 617 049	1 783 873	250 777	156 401	156 401	165 981	179 244	187 607
Finance and administration		1 026 785	690 142	871 730	929 098	1 383 617	1 383 617	1 465 568	1 545 735	1 625 360
Internal audit		66 752	60 724	82 476	28 455	21 849	21 849	28 159	37 805	38 975
Community and public safety		**135 151**	**141 516**	**141 645**	**667 859**	**674 505**	**674 505**	**706 899**	**708 426**	**736 781**
Community and social services		65 409	55 474	53 518	236 096	241 529	241 529	250 699	259 926	269 366
Sport and recreation		29 517	59 713	71 614	158 603	126 499	126 499	121 147	128 590	133 766
Public safety		39 928	25 855	4 870	236 003	220 719	220 719	244 183	256 708	268 069
Housing		296	475	11 642	37 158	85 758	85 758	90 870	63 202	65 580
Health										
Economic and environmental services		**154 210**	**247 978**	**87 073**	**614 659**	**552 121**	**552 121**	**640 339**	**684 667**	**716 449**
Planning and development		27 017	22 045	10 570	149 180	156 437	156 437	161 556	174 851	186 070
Road transport		127 043	225 802	76 504	439 197	370 199	370 199	449 622	479 292	498 218
Environmental protection		150	131		26 283	25 485	25 485	29 161	30 524	32 161
Trading services		**3 520 804**	**4 170 570**	**3 352 005**	**5 148 961**	**4 714 703**	**4 714 703**	**5 278 294**	**5 883 883**	**6 578 048**
Energy sources		1 963 797	3 029 735	2 406 687	3 277 287	3 253 875	3 253 875	3 749 119	4 297 249	4 917 816
Water management		1 240 703	306 681	632 480	1 338 424	982 244	982 244	1 010 945	1 041 538	1 088 770
Waste water management		270 875	267 965	283 481	390 949	331 574	331 574	369 521	386 599	405 928
Waste management		45 429	566 190	29 357	142 301	147 009	147 009	148 709	158 497	165 535
Other	4	**18 064**	**2 293**	**543**	**63 978**	**60 877**	**60 877**	**95 029**	**99 460**	**103 495**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**6 413 955**	**6 930 273**	**6 319 345**	**7 703 788**	**7 564 072**	**7 564 072**	**8 380 270**	**9 139 219**	**9 986 716**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(405 120)**	**(736 872)**	**(38 797)**	**865 638**	**880 127**	**880 127**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**

KZN225 Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipalit vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		0	317	22	66	66	66	–	–	–
Vote 2 - City Finance		1 641 524	1 673 385	1 692 708	2 098 137	2 034 169	2 034 169	2 342 935	2 471 595	2 625 593
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		4 201	3 959	3 543	5 519	7 947	7 947	7 980	3 148	3 296
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		233 841	198 750	215 035	221 410	221 410	221 410	497 013	513 913	537 993
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		1 584 762	1 719 142	1 596 046	1 831 866	1 831 866	1 831 866	1 520 657	1 620 256	1 696 742
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		243 419	229 818	144 082	369 028	369 028	369 028	200 280	202 213	210 119
Vote 7 - Electricity		2 241 860	2 213 589	2 571 002	3 305 883	3 305 883	3 305 883	4 000 561	4 491 770	5 292 597
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**5 949 608**	**6 038 959**	**6 222 437**	**7 831 908**	**7 770 369**	**7 770 369**	**8 569 426**	**9 302 895**	**10 366 340**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		156 569	144 294	155 044	157 775	148 400	148 400	300 106	313 750	327 941
Vote 2 - City Finance		489 928	951 384	611 784	846 124	757 339	757 339	799 188	835 919	874 034
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		78 073	89 838	69 616	99 501	242 457	242 457	195 633	199 466	208 563
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		768 776	848 302	864 837	801 718	837 659	837 659	827 458	865 408	905 494
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		1 748 945	1 734 905	2 026 076	1 768 789	1 621 673	1 621 673	2 117 250	2 229 931	2 332 105
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		329 588	242 328	271 856	291 172	242 374	242 374	224 007	215 569	213 318
Vote 7 - Electricity		2 153 949	1 972 953	2 950 207	2 731 736	2 773 307	2 773 307	3 240 145	3 827 187	4 322 237
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5 725 828**	**5 984 003**	**6 949 419**	**6 696 815**	**6 623 210**	**6 623 210**	**7 703 788**	**8 487 229**	**9 183 693**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**223 780**	**54 956**	**(726 982)**	**1 135 094**	**1 147 159**	**1 147 159**	**865 638**	**815 667**	**1 182 647**

KZN225 Msunduzi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 149 844	2 537 835	2 431 865	3 892 818	3 673 355	3 673 355	905 412	4 297 825	5 115 199	6 087 087
Service charges - Water	2	765 358	789 024	(2 965 290)	901 572	901 572	901 572	228 444	1 009 760	1 056 209	1 103 738
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	164 794	179 996	26 551	202 500	202 500	202 500	55 546	220 725	230 878	241 268
Service charges - Waste Management	2	108 298	113 017	79 874	138 742	138 742	138 742	33 206	155 391	162 539	169 853
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9 325	243	6 469 292	43 362	43 362	43 362	3 397	42 043	43 977	45 956
Agency services		1 931	2 139	132	715	715	715	763	765	800	836
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		144 312	98 773	(476 090)	198 174	198 174	198 174	47 950	230 682	241 293	252 151
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		7 908	10 445	(29 564)	18 052	18 052	18 052	8 006	19 135	20 015	20 916
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		14 559	25 415	(28 668)	104 824	104 824	104 824	9 050	113 962	119 204	124 568
Licence and permits		603	984	44 905	2 452	2 452	2 452	522	2 547	2 664	2 784
Operational Revenue		53 314	54 548	2 004 107	187 045	187 045	187 045	10 898	204 124	213 514	223 122
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	1 204 676	1 261 538	(1 204 802)	1 526 985	1 526 985	1 526 985	374 514	1 649 353	1 725 223	1 802 858
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		16 062	14 489	3 265	14 660	14 660	14 660	49	11 687	12 225	12 640
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		756 194	676 172	(1 644 797)	838 135	844 916	844 916	311 227	946 343	950 218	1 017 329
Interest		44 323	50 190	(9 503)	50 691	50 691	50 691	17 233	59 562	62 302	65 106
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	5 195	(16 318)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		66 626	(833)	29 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions		**5 508 128**	**5 819 171**	**4 714 385**	**8 120 726**	**7 908 043**	**7 908 043**	**2 006 218**	**8 963 903**	**9 956 259**	**11 170 212**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	1 427 114	1 483 037	1 466 856	1 793 148	1 704 634	1 704 634	372 463	1 847 016	1 932 272	2 020 336
Remuneration of councillors		51 641	49 529	51 818	62 700	62 700	62 700	11 947	66 462	69 519	72 648
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 906 837	2 950 207	2 350 401	2 514 000	2 714 000	2 714 000	1 010 525	3 145 119	3 638 903	4 210 210
Inventory consumed	8	805 485	84 308	739 336	970 629	878 156	878 156	196 049	993 409	1 033 520	1 097 025
Debt impairment	3	660 355	1 011 501	119 616	600 000	600 000	600 000	0	636 000	665 256	695 193
Depreciation and amortisation		380 262	365 699	350 684	461 616	461 616	461 616	90 219	362 179	349 782	345 694
Interest		42 537	26 916	150 814	40 401	40 401	40 401	3 351	42 825	44 795	46 811
Contracted services		550 154	693 377	752 303	994 888	855 314	855 314	114 756	1 023 282	1 103 978	1 178 097
Transfers and subsidies		16 870	32 413	29 562	51 024	44 584	44 584	22 881	69 670	72 875	76 154
Irrecoverable debts written off		384 121	76 041	26 721	-	-	-	3 448	-	-	-
Operational costs		157 535	149 568	293 563	215 382	202 667	202 667	44 971	194 308	228 319	244 548
Losses on disposal of Assets		10 483	2 276	2 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		6 935	5 401	(14 489)	-	-	-	(405)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		**6 400 330**	**6 930 273**	**6 319 345**	**7 703 788**	**7 564 072**	**7 564 072**	**1 870 205**	**8 380 270**	**9 139 219**	**9 986 716**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(892 202)**	**(1 111 102)**	**(1 604 959)**	**416 938**	**343 971**	**343 971**	**136 013**	**583 633**	**817 040**	**1 183 496**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	498 603	374 230	1 565 961	448 700	536 156	536 156	87 384	456 975	389 975	473 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	2 104	-	201	-	-	-	(1 351)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		**(391 495)**	**(736 872)**	**(38 797)**	**865 638**	**880 127**	**880 127**	**222 046**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**(391 495)**	**(736 872)**	**(38 797)**	**865 638**	**880 127**	**880 127**	**222 046**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(391 495)**	**(736 872)**	**(38 797)**	**865 638**	**880 127**	**880 127**	**222 046**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(391 495)**	**(736 872)**	**(38 797)**	**865 638**	**880 127**	**880 127**	**222 046**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager		–	1 614	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - City Finance		1 593	4 936	9 153	30 000	30 000	30 000	–	25 000	26 125	26 678
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		972	2 273	938	10 000	3 318	3 318	–	6 585	8 714	8 000
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		24 381	33 154	48 934	24 886	68 124	68 124	–	42 143	45 729	48 042
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		404 546	308 960	268 923	318 102	237 994	237 994	–	303 186	331 648	388 919
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		180 965	51 772	133 279	144 745	266 967	266 967	–	153 599	33 421	53 502
Vote 7 - Electricity		46 851	98 800	71 071	175 400	141 975	141 975	–	256 054	23 577	27 697
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**659 308**	**501 510**	**532 326**	**703 134**	**748 378**	**748 378**	**–**	**786 566**	**469 214**	**552 838**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager		1 410	2 151	944	5 000	7 700	7 700	–	5 000	3 050	1 500
Vote 2 - City Finance		6 469	6 345	3 084	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		133	2 270	3 796	10 000	17 000	17 000	–	7 615	7 021	5 471
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		13 964	3 553	4 980	4 000	4 230	4 230	–	8 690	20 840	25 221
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		–	3 549	793	5 000	19 850	19 850	–	10 000	10 232	9 328
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		400	2 059	1 035	38 026	1 386	1 386	–	2 140	450	500
Vote 7 - Electricity		4 248	–	831	3 600	4 000	4 000	–	4 000	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**26 624**	**19 927**	**15 464**	**65 626**	**54 166**	**54 166**	**–**	**37 445**	**41 593**	**42 019**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**685 931**	**521 437**	**547 790**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**–**	**824 011**	**510 807**	**594 858**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**10 576**	**19 336**	**18 773**	**51 000**	**58 773**	**58 773**	**–**	**45 300**	**45 742**	**42 514**
Executive and council		1 410	2 639	750	1 000	7 700	7 700		5 100	3 110	1 591
Finance and administration		9 166	16 697	18 024	50 000	51 073	51 073		40 200	42 632	40 924
Internal audit			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Community and public safety		**79 498**	**36 891**	**57 141**	**169 252**	**190 567**	**190 567**	**–**	**168 351**	**52 030**	**58 022**
Community and social services		14 121	33 969	43 937	20 307	35 902	35 902		24 745	38 914	44 140
Sport and recreation		2 415	1 041	922	–	8 400	8 400		11 933	9 168	10 376
Public safety		(299)	94	148	4 199	972	972		2 100	2 270	1 740
Housing		63 262	1 786	12 135	144 745	145 293	145 293		129 574	1 678	1 767
Health				–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**366 180**	**239 009**	**277 382**	**107 006**	**192 359**	**192 359**	**–**	**139 974**	**167 632**	**221 338**
Planning and development		115 787	37 474	118 612	38 606	117 803	117 803		23 150	30 000	50 000
Road transport		250 393	201 377	158 749	68 400	74 556	74 556		116 824	137 632	171 338
Environmental protection			158	22	–	–	–		–	–	–
Trading services		**227 504**	**226 176**	**191 140**	**438 702**	**357 031**	**357 031**	**–**	**467 535**	**243 403**	**270 984**
Energy sources		51 099	98 800	64 942	179 000	145 975	145 975		260 054	23 577	27 697
Water management		78 159	58 052	67 842	133 925	113 880	113 880		100 375	83 361	113 957
Waste water management		75 994	54 322	48 192	120 778	72 177	72 177		97 047	121 815	114 007
Waste management		22 252	15 002	10 165	5 000	25 000	25 000		10 060	14 650	15 323
Other		**2 173**	**415**	**3 353**	**2 800**	**3 814**	**3 814**		**2 850**	**2 000**	**2 000**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**685 931**	**521 827**	**547 790**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**–**	**824 011**	**510 807**	**594 858**
Funded by:											
National Government		397 217	291 413	251 840	312 535	412 215	412 215		325 817	372 082	365 058
Provincial Government		166 779	21 308	111 490	136 165	123 941	123 941		131 158	15 893	18 935
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**563 995**	**312 721**	**363 330**	**448 700**	**536 156**	**536 156**	**–**	**456 975**	**387 975**	**383 993**
Borrowing	6		49 401		200 000	116 275	116 275		234 316	–	–
Internally generated funds		121 936	159 705	184 460	120 060	150 113	150 113		132 720	120 000	120 000
Total Capital Funding	7	**685 931**	**521 827**	**547 790**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**–**	**824 011**	**507 975**	**503 993**

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		343 638	321 823	(3 120 074)	603 974	800 675	800 675	(59 912)	733 700	1 213 144	1 203 808
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1 162 534	(1 320 310)	(1 403 245)	1 296 255	2 499 304	2 499 304	268 089	2 649 262	2 768 479	2 893 060
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	1 165 059	2 979 555	(1 127 419)	668 306	765 104	765 104	48 814	811 010	847 506	885 643
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	(5)	-	93	93	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	269 172	367 397	(48 039)	359 494	420 123	420 123	15 040	445 331	465 371	486 312
VAT		123 778	193 263	992	-	246 824	246 824	77 922	-	-	-
Other current assets		431	639	(156 705)	-	44 265	44 265	511	-	-	-
Total current assets		**3 064 611**	**2 542 368**	**(5 854 493)**	**2 928 029**	**4 776 388**	**4 776 388**	**350 464**	**4 639 302**	**5 294 499**	**5 468 824**
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		877 142	925 219	43 956	974 256	924 805	924 805	-	974 256	974 256	974 256
Property, plant and equipment	3	6 767 537	6 908 466	4 667 249	7 930 888	7 874 603	7 874 603	15 630	8 754 799	8 384 578	8 468 596
Biological assets		97 044	80 200	846 379	84 451	76 376	76 376	(12)	80 958	84 602	88 409
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	733	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		272 919	273 802	1 160 743	287 701	274 783	274 783	-	291 270	304 377	318 074
Intangible assets		24 464	20 954	(81 191)	20 954	24 213	24 213	(1 319)	25 766	26 821	28 028
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		14 036	-	(144)	-	-	-	(2 699)	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		**8 053 141**	**8 208 642**	**6 636 993**	**9 298 983**	**9 174 780**	**9 174 780**	**11 600**	**10 127 049**	**9 774 633**	**9 877 362**
TOTAL ASSETS		**11 117 752**	**10 751 010**	**782 499**	**12 227 011**	**13 951 168**	**13 951 168**	**362 064**	**14 766 351**	**15 069 133**	**15 346 186**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		81 573	79 163	68 073	83 359	74 271	74 271	(12 593)	78 727	82 270	86 054
Consumer deposits		123 705	132 962	246 050	140 009	142 188	142 188	3 512	150 719	157 502	164 589
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	1 855 336	1 755 650	283 512	1 186 508	1 616 757	1 616 757	(29 973)	2 537 774	2 300 857	2 465 465
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	183 088	131 977	653 483	-	-	-	102 519	-	-	-
Provision		49 325	49 118	(241 039)	50 151	58 245	58 245	-	61 739	64 518	67 421
VAT		314 012	371 893	21 601	187 552	431 837	431 837	84 022	457 747	478 345	499 871
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		**2 607 041**	**2 520 763**	**1 031 679**	**1 647 579**	**2 323 298**	**2 323 298**	**147 488**	**3 286 706**	**3 083 492**	**3 283 400**
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	203 745	124 582	33 500	131 184	50 311	50 311	-	559 919	585 116	611 446
Provision	7	126 083	133 244	(1 291 379)	75 576	130 248	130 248	-	80 111	83 716	87 567
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253 703	253 703	253 703
Other non-current liabilities		484 667	517 190	(215)	648 252	477 915	477 915	-	583 456	501 186	415 132
Total non current liabilities		**814 494**	**775 015**	**(1 258 094)**	**855 013**	**658 474**	**658 474**	**-**	**1 477 189**	**1 423 720**	**1 367 847**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**3 421 535**	**3 295 778**	**(226 415)**	**2 502 592**	**2 981 772**	**2 981 772**	**147 488**	**4 763 895**	**4 507 212**	**4 651 247**
NET ASSETS	10	**7 696 218**	**7 455 232**	**1 008 914**	**9 724 420**	**10 969 397**	**10 969 397**	**214 576**	**10 002 456**	**10 561 921**	**10 694 939**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	7 853 477	7 253 401	(36 011)	9 511 892	10 166 853	10 166 853	(7 470)	10 002 456	10 561 921	10 694 939
Reserves and funds	9	234 236	201 831	1 083 722	212 528	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	**8 087 712**	**7 455 232**	**1 047 711**	**9 724 420**	**10 166 853**	**10 166 853**	**(7 470)**	**10 002 456**	**10 561 921**	**10 694 939**

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		1 018 655	78 452	-	1 435 366	1 435 366	1 435 366	8 921	1 533 898	1 604 457	1 676 658
Service charges		-	1 269 871	-	4 467 999	4 277 066	4 277 066	3 323	4 944 820	5 711 398	5 876 739
Other revenue		(665 248)	5	6 033	1 119 062	1 119 062	1 119 062	11 595	885 486	992 398	1 020 995
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	32 670	(17 471)	834 106	844 916	844 916	(19 083)	946 343	1 000 218	1 067 329
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	(70 008)	(1 017)	452 578	536 156	536 156	95 835	456 975	389 975	473 993
Interest		-	-	-	18 132	18 132	18 132	-	19 135	20 015	20 916
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		139 464	(1 400 003)	-	(7 289 159)	(7 126 433)	(7 126 433)	46 456	(7 692 706)	(8 431 372)	(9 249 009)
Finance charges		-	-	-	(40 401)	(40 401)	(40 401)	-	(42 825)	(44 795)	(46 811)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(51 024)	(38 488)	(38 488)	-	(69 670)	(72 875)	(76 154)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**492 870**	**(89 014)**	**(12 455)**	**946 660**	**1 025 377**	**1 025 377**	**147 047**	**981 456**	**1 169 420**	**764 656**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(14 036)	-	144	-	-	-	2 699	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	-	(768 501)	(821 290)	(821 290)	-	(824 011)	(507 975)	(503 993)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(14 036)**	**-**	**144**	**(768 501)**	**(821 290)**	**(821 290)**	**2 699**	**(824 011)**	**(507 975)**	**(503 993)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	200 000	116 275	116 275	-	234 316	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	(23 000)	(23 000)	(23 000)	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**-**	**-**	**-**	**177 000**	**93 275**	**93 275**	**-**	**234 316**	**-**	**-**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**478 835**	**(89 014)**	**(12 311)**	**355 159**	**297 362**	**297 362**	**149 746**	**391 761**	**661 445**	**260 663**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**26**	**391 831**	**(638 207)**	**247 730**	**511 402**	**511 402**	**(44 647)**	**733 700**	**1 213 144**	**1 203 808**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**478 860**	**302 817**	**(650 518)**	**602 889**	**808 764**	**808 764**	**105 099**	**1 125 460**	**1 874 589**	**1 464 471**

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	478 860	302 817	(650 518)	602 889	808 764	808 764	60 452	1 125 460	1 874 589	1 464 471
Other current investments > 90 days		(135 223)	19 006	(2 469 556)	1 084	(8 089)	(8 089)	(120 364)	(391 761)	(661 445)	(260 663)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		343 638	321 823	(3 120 074)	603 974	800 675	800 675	(59 912)	733 700	1 213 144	1 203 808
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		171 464	129 006	653 483	-	-	-	102 519	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	200 895	178 630	20 609	187 552	185 013	185 013	6 100	457 747	478 345	499 871
Other working capital requirements	3	1 682 000	1 307 008	285 727	(809 771)	(1 716 097)	(1 716 097)	(34 617)	(817 693)	(1 207 460)	(878 149)
Other provisions		49 325	49 118	(241 039)	50 151	58 245	58 245	–	61 739	64 518	67 421
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	139 098	106 480	1 081 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		2 242 783	1 770 242	1 800 635	(572 068)	(1 472 840)	(1 472 840)	74 002	(298 207)	(664 596)	(310 857)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excl Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt R		**(1 899 146)**	**(1 448 419)**	**(4 920 709)**	**1 176 042**	**2 273 514**	**2 273 514**	**(133 914)**	**1 031 906**	**1 877 741**	**1 514 664**
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) -Incl Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Re		**(1 899 146)**	**(1 448 419)**	**(4 920 709)**	**1 176 042**	**2 273 514**	**2 273 514**	**(133 914)**	**1 031 906**	**1 877 741**	**1 514 664**

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	N	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**2 561 883**	**2 757 024**	**13 622 396**	**497 510**	**540 440**	**540 440**	**690 397**	**392 181**	**482 095**
Roads Infrastructure				317		27 856	27 856	55 370	75 300	128 207
Storm water Infrastructure				26 813						
Electrical Infrastructure				995 099	147 900	114 475	114 475	215 854	23 577	27 697
Water Supply Infrastructure		120 933	120 933	4 774 148	29 860	38 511	38 511	63 805	71 593	100 202
Sanitation Infrastructure				924 805	65 478	72 177	72 177	97 047	121 815	114 007
Solid Waste Infrastructure				65 066						
Rail Infrastructure				246 824						
Coastal Infrastructure										10 000
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		**120 933**	**120 933**	**7 033 072**	**243 238**	**253 018**	**253 018**	**432 075**	**292 285**	**380 114**
Community Facilities				481 887	23 827	34 872	34 872	24 280	23 420	25 542
Sport and Recreation Facilities						8 000	8 000	6 953	7 308	7 971
Community Assets		**-**	**-**	**481 887**	**23 827**	**42 872**	**42 872**	**31 233**	**30 729**	**33 513**
Heritage Assets				2 610 145	120	104	104			
Revenue Generating		877 142		48 331						
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		**877 142**	**-**	**48 331**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational Buildings				1 394 615						
Housing					144 045	141 582	141 582	128 524	978	1 067
Other Assets		**-**	**-**	**1 394 615**	**144 045**	**141 582**	**141 582**	**128 524**	**978**	**1 067**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		327 643	327 643	77 590						
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights				15 760	30 000	30 300	30 300	26 100	26 125	26 678
Intangible Assets		**-**	**-**	**15 760**	**30 000**	**30 300**	**30 300**	**26 100**	**26 125**	**26 678**
Computer Equipment		108 165	201 687	977 640	11 500	6 477	6 477	5 500	12 616	711
Furniture and Office Equipment				425	5 110	5 622	5 622	5 205	7 189	19 866
Machinery and Equipment		857 717	1 843 951	171 387	29 820	35 062	35 062	42 960	7 460	5 115
Transport Assets		270 283	262 811	42 342	9 850	25 403	25 403	18 800	14 800	15 033
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				769 201						
Mature										
Immature										
Living Resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	N	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**1 772 397**	**510 496**	**-**	**72 356**	**28 469**	**28 469**	**36 964**	**38 358**	**15 953**
Roads Infrastructure					22 750	10 809	10 809	21 014	23 094	968
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure		193 250	166 565							
Water Supply Infrastructure					8 600					
Sanitation Infrastructure					15 000					
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure								500	550	605
Coastal Infrastructure					18 006					
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		**193 250**	**166 565**	**-**	**64 356**	**10 809**	**10 809**	**21 514**	**23 644**	**1 573**
Community Facilities					8 000			2 500	2 000	2 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		343 512	343 932							
Community Assets		**343 512**	**343 932**	**-**	**8 000**	**-**	**-**	**2 500**	**2 000**	**2 000**
Heritage Assets		1 235 635								
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational Buildings						660	660			
Housing										
Other Assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**660**	**660**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Computer Equipment						17 000	17 000	12 950	12 714	12 380
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Mature										
Immature										
Living Resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**3 803 957**	**1 409 085**	**(481 887)**	**198 895**	**233 634**	**233 634**	**96 650**	**79 436**	**95 944**
Roads Infrastructure		2 901 340	952 629		40 650	139 692	139 692	52 080	59 178	35 175
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure								3 000		
Water Supply Infrastructure		248 054	248 054	(481 887)	104 065	61 980	61 980	31 570	6 768	9 755
Sanitation Infrastructure					40 300					
Solid Waste Infrastructure					3 000	25 000	25 000	10 000	10 490	11 015
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		**3 149 394**	**1 200 683**	**(481 887)**	**188 015**	**226 671**	**226 671**	**96 650**	**76 436**	**55 944**
Community Facilities					880				3 000	8 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**880**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**8 000**
Heritage Assets						6 825	6 825			
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational Buildings		461 881			10 000					32 000
Housing										
Other Assets		**461 881**	**-**	**-**	**10 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**32 000**
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		192 683	208 402							
Machinery and Equipment						138	138			
Transport Assets										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Mature										
Immature										
Living Resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	N	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**8 138 236**	**4 676 606**	**13 140 509**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**824 011**	**509 975**	**593 993**
Roads Infrastructure		2 901 340	952 629	317	63 400	178 357	178 357	128 464	157 572	164 350
Storm water Infrastructure				26 813						
Electrical Infrastructure		193 250	166 565	995 099	147 900	114 475	114 475	218 854	23 577	27 697
Water Supply Infrastructure		368 987	368 987	4 292 260	142 525	100 490	100 490	95 375	78 361	109 957
Sanitation Infrastructure				924 805	120 778	72 177	72 177	97 047	121 815	114 007
Solid Waste Infrastructure				65 066	3 000	25 000	25 000	10 000	10 490	11 015
Rail Infrastructure				246 824				500	550	605
Coastal Infrastructure					18 006					10 000
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		**3 463 577**	**1 488 180**	**6 551 185**	**495 608**	**490 499**	**490 499**	**550 240**	**392 365**	**437 631**
Community Facilities				481 887	32 707	34 872	34 872	26 780	28 420	35 542
Sport and Recreation Facilities		343 512	343 932			8 000	8 000	6 953	7 308	7 971
Community Assets		**343 512**	**343 932**	**481 887**	**32 707**	**42 872**	**42 872**	**33 733**	**35 729**	**43 513**
Heritage Assets		1 235 635		2 610 145	120	6 929	6 929			
Revenue Generating		877 142		48 331						
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		**877 142**	**-**	**48 331**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational Buildings		461 881		1 394 615	10 000	660	660			32 000
Housing					144 045	141 582	141 582	128 524	978	1 067
Other Assets		**461 881**	**-**	**1 394 615**	**154 045**	**142 242**	**142 242**	**128 524**	**978**	**33 067**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		327 643	327 643	77 590						
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights				15 760	30 000	30 300	30 300	26 100	26 125	26 678
Intangible Assets		**-**	**-**	**15 760**	**30 000**	**30 300**	**30 300**	**26 100**	**26 125**	**26 678**
Computer Equipment		108 165	201 687	977 640	11 500	23 477	23 477	18 450	25 330	13 091
Furniture and Office Equipment		192 683	208 402	425	5 110	5 622	5 622	5 205	7 189	19 866
Machinery and Equipment		857 717	1 843 951	171 387	29 820	35 200	35 200	42 960	7 460	5 115
Transport Assets		270 283	262 811	42 342	9 850	25 403	25 403	18 800	14 800	15 033
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				769 201						
Mature										
Immature										
Living Resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset Class		**8 138 236**	**4 676 606**	**13 140 509**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**824 011**	**509 975**	**593 993**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**6 803 471**	**6 505 384**	**6 638 757**	**8 609 523**	**7 218 155**	**7 218 155**	**9 382 743**	**9 312 330**	**9 329 439**
Roads Infrastructure		1 478 356	578 121	(1 705 561)		1 749 611	1 749 611			
Storm water Infrastructure		505 366	527 633	(327 176)		594 163	594 163			
Electrical Infrastructure		1 186 600	359 518	574 670	7 185 148	1 056 298	1 056 298	7 968 088	7 874 603	7 874 603
Water Supply Infrastructure		576 147	575 493	4 119 377		500 351	500 351			
Sanitation Infrastructure		401 509	800 475	652 649		462 955	462 955			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		24 133	127 878	29 056		28 916	28 916			
Rail Infrastructure		899	783	244 044		669	669			
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		4 173 009	2 969 901	3 587 060	7 185 148	4 392 963	4 392 963	7 968 088	7 874 603	7 874 603
Community Assets		278 985	1 400 100	121 677		307 151	307 151			
Heritage Assets		272 919	273 802	1 160 743	287 701	274 783	274 783	291 270	304 377	318 074
Investment properties		877 142	925 219	43 956	974 256	924 805	924 805	974 256	974 256	974 256
Other Assets		275 767	(207 441)	150 589		250 980	250 980			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		97 044	80 200	846 379	84 451	76 376	76 376	80 958	84 602	88 409
Intangible Assets		24 464	20 954	(81 191)	20 954	24 213	24 213	25 766	26 821	28 028
Computer Equipment		(77 517)	25 906	888 158	11 500	46 471	46 471	13 240	18 573	6 056
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 411	11 932	(30 654)	5 110	18 425	18 425	5 405	7 389	20 066
Machinery and Equipment		65 451	69 982	69 208	29 820	85 601	85 601	4 960	6 910	4 915
Transport Assets		92 620	221 651	(121 542)	9 850	103 959	103 959	18 800	14 800	15 033
Land		713 177	713 177	4 375		712 427	712 427			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living Resources					733					
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		**6 803 471**	**6 505 384**	**6 638 757**	**8 609 523**	**7 218 155**	**7 218 155**	**9 382 743**	**9 312 330**	**9 329 439**

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	N	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	372 532	360 293	337 452	461 616	461 616	461 616	362 179	349 782	345 694
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**322 911**	**249 241**	**179 640**	**573 286**	**517 794**	**517 794**	**624 360**	**641 975**	**678 131**
Roads Infrastructure		51 717	121 855	1 380	152 949	133 535	133 535	155 467	170 569	182 155
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure		19 437	25 471		4 340	32 032	32 032	27 650	32 054	35 419
Water Supply Infrastructure					20 768	14 697	14 697	25 675	23 513	24 864
Sanitation Infrastructure		181 752			287 026	266 157	266 157	311 176	325 879	342 831
Solid Waste Infrastructure					681	524	524	255	312	328
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure					3 375					
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		**252 906**	**147 327**	**1 380**	**469 140**	**446 945**	**446 945**	**520 223**	**552 326**	**585 597**
Community Facilities		25 107			13 896	11 198	11 198	29 292	30 172	30 450
Sport and Recreation Facilities			35 822	47 315	2 053	1 111	1 111	1 258	1 539	1 616
Community Assets		**25 107**	**35 822**	**47 315**	**15 949**	**12 309**	**12 309**	**30 550**	**31 711**	**32 066**
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational Buildings		14 462	16 718	83 822	45 016	14 837	14 837	33 773	19 412	20 755
Housing						10 786	10 786	4 036		
Other Assets		**14 462**	**16 718**	**83 822**	**45 016**	**25 623**	**25 623**	**37 809**	**19 412**	**20 755**
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights					144	6	6			
Intangible Assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**144**	**6**	**6**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		14 661	33 361	28 533	16 501	11 607	11 607	14 367	16 103	16 607
Transport Assets		15 775	16 014	18 589	26 536	21 303	21 303	21 411	22 423	23 106
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Mature										
Immature										
Living Resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**695 443**	**609 534**	**517 092**	**1 034 902**	**979 410**	**979 410**	**986 539**	**991 758**	**1 023 825**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*68,5%*	*41,0%*	*-3,7%*	*35,3%*	*32,7%*	*32,7%*	*16,2%*	*23,1%*	*18,8%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*1496,9%*	*532,8%*	*-142,8%*	*58,8%*	*56,8%*	*56,8%*	*36,9%*	*33,7%*	*32,4%*
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		*5,0%*	*4,1%*	*3,8%*	*7,0%*	*7,6%*	*7,6%*	*6,9%*	*7,2%*	*7,6%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Pr		*92,0%*	*35,4%*	*-6,4%*	*10,3%*	*11,4%*	*11,4%*	*8,4%*	*8,5%*	*8,9%*

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

4.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Mayor.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the City's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

4.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA, the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2018) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required the IDP and budget time schedule in August 2023. Key dates applicable to the process were:

- **30 August 2023** Annual Performance Report submitted to Auditor-General as per S46 MSA
- **10 October 2023** the first sitting of the IDP representative forum
- **05 to 07 May 2024** Zonal IDP/ Budget Izimbizo convened by the Mayor
- **21 March 2024** conducted public hearings on proposed rates and tariffs for 2024/25 budget year.

4.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The City's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the fourth revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2024/25 MTREF, based on the approved 2023/24 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2024/25 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

4.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF:

- City growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2023/24 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Loan and investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 74, 98 and 99,126 have been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

4.1.4 Community Consultation

Ward Committees were utilised to facilitate the community consultation process, which included open public briefing sessions. The applicable dates and venues were published in all the local newspapers. Sessions were scheduled with organised business and imbizo's were held to further ensure transparency and interaction. Other stakeholders involved in the consultation included churches, non-governmental institutions and community-based organisations.

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and individual capital projects were addressed, and where relevant considered as part of the submission to EXCO for finalisation of the 2024/25 MTREF. Feedback and responses to the 1submissions received are available on request. The following are some of the issues and concerns raised as well as comments received during the consultation process:

- Capital expenditure is not allocated to the areas in the same ratio as the income derived from those areas. This is a normal practice in a collective taxation environment. The City is responsible for managing the equitable use of resources to ensure that constitutional imperative to progressively improve basic services in undeveloped areas is realized in a sustainable manner over a reasonable period of time;

4.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the City, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the City strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the City's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA);
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS);
- State of the Province address 2024
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- National Development Plan (Vision 2030)
- The National 14 Government Outcomes
- State of National Addressees 2019,2020,2021, 2022 , 2023 and 2024

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner, which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's strategic Goals for the 2024/25 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

IDP Strategic Goals

a) A well-serviced city;
b) An accessible, connected city;
c) A clean, green city;
d) A friendly, safe city, and
e) An economically prosperous city.
f) A financially viable and well-governed city

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the City to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the six strategic goals:

1. Basic Service Delivery:
   - Provide electricity;
   - Provide water;
   - Provide sanitation;
   - Provide waste removal;
   - Provide housing;
   - Provide roads and storm water;
   - Provide public transport;
   - Provide city planning services; and
   - Maintaining the infrastructure of the City.

2. Local Economic Development:
   - Ensuring the is a clear structural plan for the City;
   - Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
   - Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure.

3. Cross cutting issues:
   - Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
   - Working with the provincial department of health to provide primary health care services;
   - Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective city cleansing;
   - Ensuring all waste water treatment works are operating optimally;
   - Working with strategic partners such as SAPS to address crime;
   - Ensuring save working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;

- Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and
- Promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.

4. Good Governance and Public Participation:
   - Work with provincial departments to ensure the development of community infrastructure such as schools and clinics is properly co-ordinated with the informal settlements upgrade programme
   - Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service by:
   - Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and
   - Implementing Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy.

4. Financial Viability and Financial Management:
   - Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website
   - Ensure financial sustainability through:
   - Reviewing the use of contracted services
   - Continuing to implement the infrastructure renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan

5. Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development:
   - Review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personnel;

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the City. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the City by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the six the strategic goals mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the City undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the City so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the City's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

This development strategy introduces important policy shifts which have further been translated into eight strategic focus areas/objectives as outlined below:

- Building a Capable and developmental Municipality
- Back-to-Basics: cleaning, Repairing , enforcing and Responding
- Improved Infrastructure Efficiency-Planning, Budgeting, Spending, Implementing, Maintaining
- Financial Sustainability
- Growing the Regional Economy
- Serving as a Provincial Capital
- Creating a Learning City and City of Learning
- Spatial Effectiveness and Justice: Increasing Densities and Improving Mobility

Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the fourth revised IDP, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the City;
- Initiating zonal planning processes that involve the communities in the analysis and planning processes. More emphasis was placed on area based interventions, within the overall holistic framework;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

The 2024/25 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 20 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Viability and Management	Financially viable and well governed City			1 159 109	1 578 920	2 020 298	2 111 211	1 892 836	1 892 836	2 006 406	2 126 790	2 254 398
Basic Service Delivery	Improved the state of municipal infrastructure			3 695 954	4 278 004	4 470 514	4 671 687	4 671 687	4 671 687	4 951 988	5 249 108	5 564 054
Local Economic Development	An economically prosperous city			25 585	28 276	29 549	30 879	30 879	30 879	32 731	34 695	36 777
Good governance and Public Participation	To develop strong welcoming, caring & diverse communities living in a variety of friendly.			326 137	360 441	376 661	393 611	393 611	393 611	417 227	442 261	468 796
Gross Cutting Issues	Reduce housing backlogs and eliminate spatial separation by racial categories.			246 272	(484 957)	(506 780)	811 749	818 542	818 542	1 458 402	2 039 260	2 775 192
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Improved customer experience & public participation			87 299	93 028	97 215	101 589	101 589	101 589	107 685	114 146	120 995
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**5 540 356**	**5 853 713**	**6 487 456**	**8 120 726**	**7 909 143**	**7 909 143**	**8 974 440**	**10 006 259**	**11 220 212**

Table 21 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Viability and Management	Financially viable and well governed City			1 568 361	1 733 327	1 811 326	1 917 566	1 917 566	1 917 566	2 003 857	2 094 031	2 188 262
Basic Service Delivery	Improved the state of municipal infrastructure			4 477 675	5 347 981	4 478 125	4 641 909	4 515 873	3 993 575	5 217 771	5 835 118	6 534 096
Local Economic Development	An economically prosperous city			25 585	28 276	29 549	31 613	31 613	31 613	33 036	34 522	36 076
Good governance and Public Participation	To develop strong welcoming, caring & diverse communities living in a variety of friendly.			326 137	360 441	376 661	402 972	402 972	402 972	421 106	440 055	459 858
Gross Cutting Issues	Reduce housing backlogs and eliminate spatial separation by racial categories.			246 272	(484 957)	(506 780)	592 273	592 273	592 273	618 925	646 777	675 882
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Improved customer experience & public participation			87 299	93 028	97 215	104 005	104 005	104 005	108 686	113 577	118 688
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**6 731 329**	**7 078 097**	**6 286 095**	**7 690 339**	**7 564 303**	**7 042 005**	**8 403 380**	**9 164 080**	**10 012 860**

Table 22 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Viability and Management	Financially viable and well governed City	A					122 778	122 778	122 778	128 303	134 077	140 110
Basic Service Delivery	Improved the state of municipal infrastructure	B		247 501	37 281		108 762	142 546	142 546	134 313	–	222 334
Local Economic Development	An economically prosperous city	C								134 313	140 357	
Good governance and Public Participation	To develop strong welcoming, caring & diverse communities living in a variety of friendly.	D		25 585	28 276	29 549	31 613	31 613	31 613	33 036	34 522	36 076
Gross Cutting Issues	Reduce housing backlogs and eliminate spatial separation by racial categories.	E		326 137	360 441	376 661	402 972	402 972	402 972	286 793	86 939	–
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Improved customer experience & public participation	F		86 708	95 828	100 140	102 635	102 635	102 635	107 254	112 080	105 473
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**685 931**	**521 827**	**547 790**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**824 011**	**507 975**	**503 993**

4.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the City has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance, which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

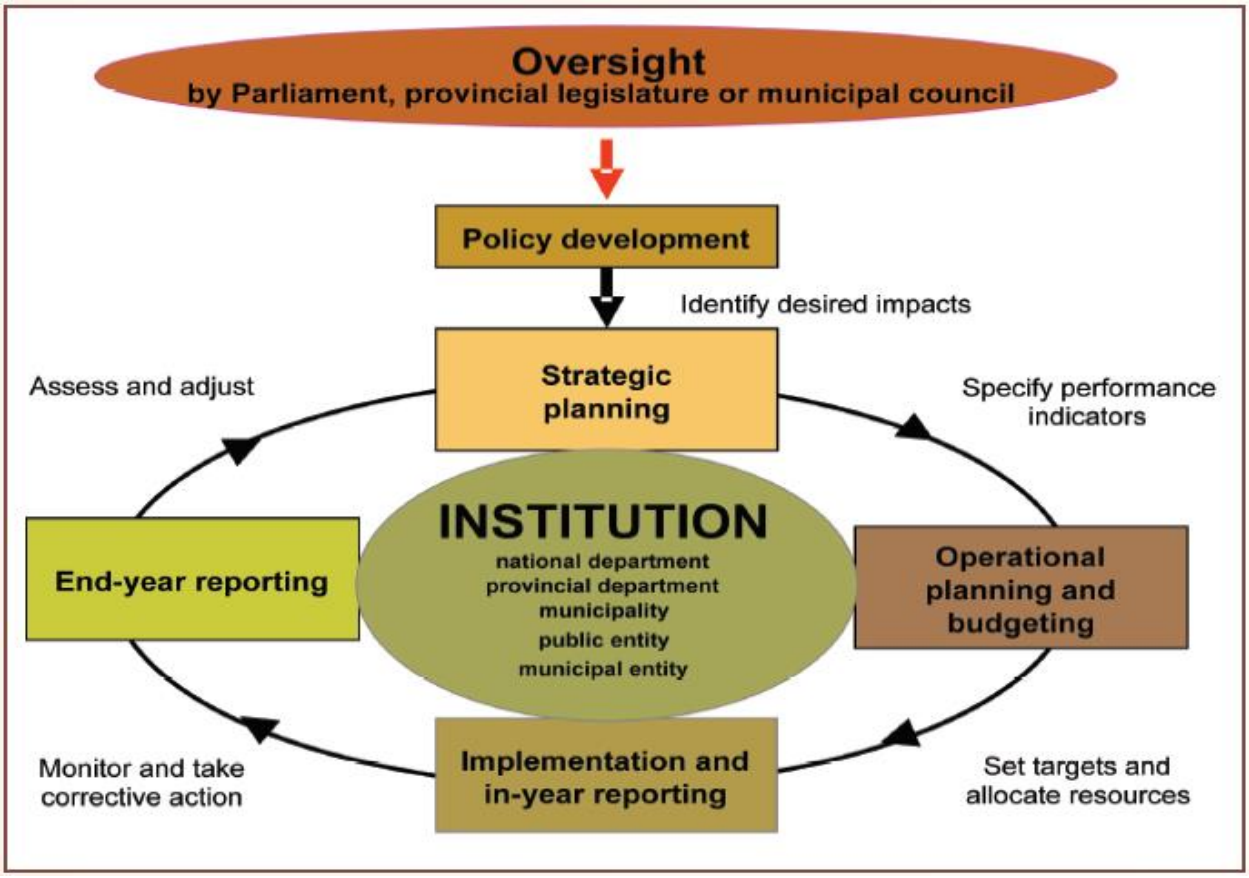
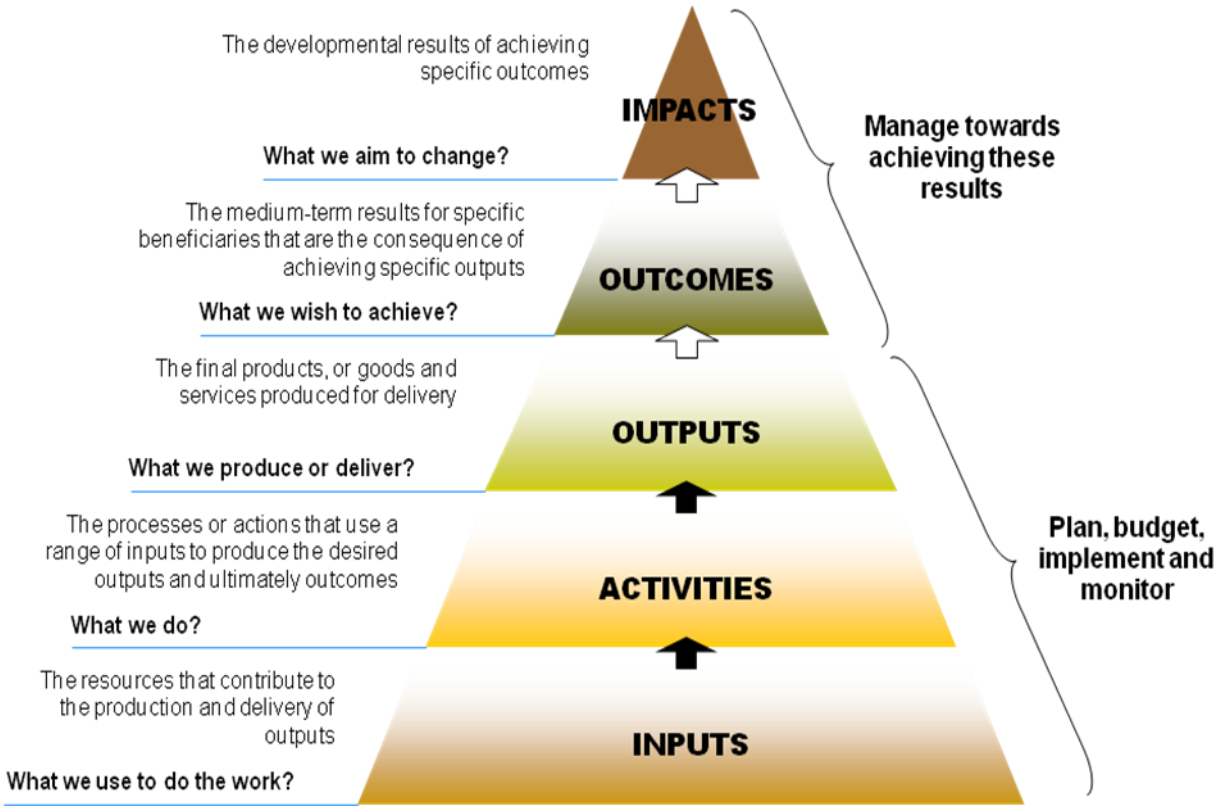


Figure 1 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the City relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The City therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system, which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the City in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the ***Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information*** issued by the National Treasury:


The developmental results of achieving specific outcomes
IMPACTS
What we aim to change?
The medium-term results for specific beneficiaries that are the consequence of achieving specific outputs
OUTCOMES
What we wish to achieve?
The final products, or goods and services produced for delivery
OUTPUTS
What we produce or deliver?
The processes or actions that use a range of inputs to produce the desired outputs and ultimately outcomes
ACTIVITIES
What we do?
The resources that contribute to the production and delivery of outputs
INPUTS
What we use to do the work?
Manage towards achieving these results
Plan, budget, implement and monitor

/

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2024/25 MTREF.

Table 23 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2,2%	3,2%	3,5%	0,8%	0,8%	0,9%	0,0%	1,6%	1,5%	1,4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2,7%	3,8%	3,4%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,0%	1,5%	1,3%	1,2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	166,6%	77,5%	133,2%	0,0%	176,5%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,5	1,0	1,3	1,8	2,1	2,1	–	1,9	2,1	2,0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,5	1,0	1,3	1,8	2,1	2,1	–	1,9	2,1	2,0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1,0	0,6	0,9	1,2	1,4	1,4	–	1,4	1,5	1,5
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	126,8%	118,9%	125,0%	114,9%	116,2%	120,1%	0,0%	114,0%	111,4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		126,8%	118,9%	125,0%	114,9%	116,2%	120,1%	0,0%	114,0%	111,4%	99,4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	22,7%	22,4%	22,7%	24,7%	30,4%	30,4%	0,0%	24,9%	22,9%	20,9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	354,4%	222,6%	155,5%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25,6%	25,5%	24,1%	21,9%	21,6%	21,6%	0,0%	20,6%	19,3%	18,0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26,7%	26,6%	23,4%	22,7%	22,3%	22,3%	0,0%	21,8%	20,4%	19,0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2,0%	4,1%	3,9%	7,1%	6,1%	0,0%	0,0%	5,8%	5,7%	5,4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7,4%	8,7%	7,4%	6,2%	6,3%	6,3%	0,0%	4,5%	3,9%	3,5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	48,1	47,9	158,0	197,4	192,7	–	–	81,6	90,2	101,2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11,4%	10,7%	13,3%	20,0%	29,1%	29,1%	0,0%	22,1%	20,0%	18,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,8	0,5	0,5	1,2	1,5	1,6	–	1,2	1,8	1,6

4.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

4.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital grants, own-source revenue and long-term borrowing can fund capital expenditure in local government. The ability of a municipality to raise long-term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Batho Pele City's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the City's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity loans. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF:

- *Borrowing to asset ratio* is a measure of the long-term borrowing as a percentage of the total asset base of the municipality. While this ratio is decreasing over the MTREF from 0.82 per cent to 0.74 per cent in 2021/22, it needs to be noted that the increased capital grants and transfers has contributed to the decrease and must not be considered a measure on borrowing capacity in isolation of other ratios and measures.

4.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

The debt-to-equity ratio is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the non-current borrowings as a percentage of funds and reserves. The s This ratio decreases in the medium term as the municipality repays its debts and improves on its equity as contributions to the reserves increase.

- *The gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long-term borrowings over funds and reserves. Between 2018/19 and 2020/21 the gearing ratio peaked at 100.6 per cent. This was primarily a result of the increased borrowing levels and decreasing funds and reserves.

4.3.1.3 Liquidity

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the City has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations.
- Revenue Management
- As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, custo+mer service, credit control and debt collection.

4.3.1.4 Creditors Management

- The City has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the City, which is expected to benefit the City in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the City's business.

4.3.1.5 Other Indicators

- The electricity distribution losses have been managed downwards from 15,30 per cent in the 2017/18 financial year to 14 per cent in 2018/19 the expectation is the decease on these losses. The initiatives to ensure these targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity by rolling out smart metering systems, including prepaid meters.

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to decrease over the MTREF. This is primarily owing to the high increase in bulk purchases which directly increase revenue levels.
- Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue has a slight increase owing directly to cost drivers such as bulk purchases increasing far above inflation. In real terms, repairs and maintenance has increased as part of the City's strategy to ensure the management of its asset base.

4.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

For the 2024/25 budget year the registered indigents are provided for in the budget In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy indigent households are entitled to 6kℓ fee water, 70 kwh of electricity, sanitation and free waste removal equivalent to 85ℓ once a week, as well as a discount on their property rates.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 24 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 41.

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

4.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water

The City is the Water Services Authority for the entire municipality in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 and acts as water services provider. All of the City's bulk water needs are provided directly by Umgeni Water in the form of purified water.

The following is briefly the main challenges facing the City in this regard:

- The infrastructure at most of the waste water treatment works is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of waste water to the necessary compliance standard.

4.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The City's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

4.4.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The Credit control and debt Collection Policy was approved by Council in 30 May 2014 and is reviewed every year. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money, there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate. Some of the possible revisions will include the lowering of the credit periods for the down payment of debt. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

As most of the indigents within the municipal area are unable to pay for municipal services because they are unemployed, the Integrated Indigent Exit Programme aims to link the registered indigent households to development, skills and job opportunities. The programme also seeks to ensure that all departments as well as external role players are actively involved in the reduction of the number of registered indigent households.

The 2024/25 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 87 per cent on current billings. In addition the collection of debt in excess of 90 days has been prioritised as a pertinent strategy in increasing the City's cash levels. In addition, the potential of a payment incentive scheme is being investigated and if found to be viable will be incorporated into the policy.

4.4.2 Asset Management, Infrastructure Investment and Funding Policy

A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in existing infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the City's revenue base. Within the framework, the need for asset renewal was considered a priority and hence the capital programme was determined based on renewal of current assets versus new asset construction.

Further, continued improvements in technology generally allows many assets to be renewed at a lesser 'real' cost than the original construction cost. Therefore, it is considered prudent to allow for a slightly lesser continual level of annual renewal than the average annual depreciation. The Asset Management, Infrastructure and Funding Policy is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance and is utilised as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

4.4.3 Budget Policy

The changes to the Budget policy are mainly to ensure effective budgeting in terms of chapter 4 of the MFMA to a large extent.

4.4.4

4.4.5 Supply Chain Management Policy

The above policy incorporates the recent changes regarding procurement procedures

4.4.6 Virement Policy

The Virement Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the City's system of delegations. The Virement Policy was approved by Council.

4.4.7 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The City's Cash Management and Investment Policy was approved by Council. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the City's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduce time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

4.4.8 Tariff Policy

The changes to the tariff policy specify the change in terminology of the indigent tariff. The policy has been amended to apply the indigent tariffs as specified in the tariff register whereas previously this was referred to as a lifeline tariff.

4.4.9 Funding & reserves policy

Basically this policy is meant to guide the use reserves and other funding that may become available. This policy is necessary since R55 million of our capital budget will be funded from municipal own sources of income.

4.4.10 Indigent policy

The changes to the Indigent Policy are in terms of National Treasury recommendations and major feature of the policy is the re-introduction of automatic indigent and related controls. The lifeline relief in terms of water 6kl is the acceptable level nationally and that declared indigent should have 20amps in terms electricity supply.

4.4.11 Rates policy

The changes to the Rates policy are in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act and accommodate the introduction of a rebate for developers and child headed households as outlined in the tariff register. The new valuation roll and supplementary roll are included.

4.4.12 Insurance policy

Mainly addresses issues to be considered when handling municipal insurance

4.4.13 Grants policy

Mainly treatment and disclosure of grant funding on municipal books

4.4.14 Borrowing policy

Emphasise importance of compliance with MFMA when borrowing has to take place.

4.5 Overview of budget assumptions

4.5.1 External factors

During the preparation of our tariffs which is informed by national norms and standards and our utility prices for electricity and water are always dictated by NERSA and Umgeni Water Board. The council approved 17 percent increase for Electricity which is subject to approval by NERSA, while for Umgeni the 12 percent recommended by Department of water affairs .It should be noted that public participation is still taking place to ensure consumers comments are taken into consideration. General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on City's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 22 per cent of total operating expenditure in the 2024/25 MTREF.

4.5.2 Credit rating outlook

Table 5 Credit rating outlook remove this table and not replace

			145	
Short term	Rand	A2	Annually	A3

The rating definitions are:

- Short term : Prime – 1
  Short-Term Debt Ratings (maturities of less than one year)
  Prime-1 (highest quality)
- Long-term : A3
  Defined as high-grade. “Aa” rated are judged to be of high quality and are subject to very low credit risk.

4.5.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The City engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise its interest rate costs and risk. However, for simplicity the 2023/24 MTREF is based on the assumption that all borrowings are undertaken using fixed interest rates for amortisation-style loans requiring both regular principal and interest payments.

4.5.4 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher that CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (93 per cent for Property rates and 87 per cent for service charges) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 95 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the revised collection and credit control policy. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the performance has been carefully monitored.

4.5.5 Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the City, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

4.5.6 Salary increases

A salary increase of 6% has been provided for while waiting for the approval from the bargaining council.

4.5.7 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

4.5.8 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 100 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 100 per cent on the capital programme for the 2024/25 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

4.6 Overview of budget funding

4.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 24 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 2025

Description	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Financial Performance			
Property rates	1 649 353	1 725 223	1 802 858
Service charges	5 683 701	6 564 825	7 601 946
Investment revenue	19 135	20 015	20 916
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	946 343	950 218	1 017 329
Other own revenue	665 372	695 979	727 163
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**8 963 903**	**9 956 259**	**11 170 212**

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The City derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the city and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of more than 95 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2024/25 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

Table 25 Analysis of estimated revenue projections

KZN225 Msunduzi Consolidated - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	Ref	Current year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousands	1	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	(Increase /Decrease) 2024/25	Budget Year 2024/25	(Increase /Decrease) 2025/26	Budget Year 2025/26	(Increase/Decrease) 2026/27	Budget Year 2026/27
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity	2	3 892 818	3 673 355	17%	4 297 825	19%	5 115 199	19%	6 087 087
Service charges - Water	2	901 572	901 572	12%	1 009 760	5%	1 056 209	4%	1 103 738
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	202 500	202 500	9%	220 725	5%	230 878	4%	241 268
Service charges - Waste Management	2	138 742	138 742	12%	155 391	5%	162 539	4%	169 853
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		43 362	43 362	-3%	42 043	5%	43 977	4%	45 956
Agency services		715	715	7%	765	5%	800	4%	836
Interest earned from Receivables		198 174	198 174	16%	230 682	5%	241 293	5%	252 151
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		18 052	18 052	6%	19 135	5%	20 015	4%	20 916
Rental from Fixed Assets		104 824	104 824	9%	113 962	5%	119 204	5%	124 568
Licence and permits		2 452	2 452	4%	2 547	5%	2 664	4%	2 784
Operational Revenue		187 045	187 045	9%	204 124	5%	213 514	4%	223 122
Non-Exchange Revenue									
Property rates	2	1 526 985	1 526 985	8%	1 649 353	5%	1 725 223	5%	1 802 858
Fines, penalties and forfeits		14 660	14 660	-20%	11 687	5%	12 225	3%	12 640
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		838 135	844 916	12%	946 343	0%	950 218	7%	1 017 329
Interest		50 691	50 691	17%	59 562	5%	62 302	5%	65 106
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**8 120 726**	**7 908 043**	**13%**	**8 963 903**	**11%**	**9 956 259**	**12%**	**11 170 212**

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the City. Rates and service charge revenues comprise more than two thirds of the total revenue mix. In the 2024/25 budget year, revenue from rates and services charges totalled to R7.333 billion or 82 per cent. This increased to R8.2 billion and R9.4 billion for 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively. A notable trend is the increase in the total percentage revenue generated from rates and services charges. This growth can be mainly attributed to the increased sale of electricity, which contributes to the total revenue mix, which in turn is due to an increase in the Eskom and

anticipated uMngeni tariffs for water, and electricity. The table above excludes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality.

Property rates are the second largest revenue source totalling 18 per cent or R1.649 billion. Other revenue consists of various items such as fines, licences and permits, agency services, sale of produce, training recoveries, landing fees, passenger levy etc.

Operating grants and transfers totals R946.3 million in the 2024/25 budget year and increased to R950.2 million in 2025/26 and R982 million by 2026/27.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base of the City with a budget allocation of R18 million, R19.2 million and R20 million for the respective three financial years of the 2023/24 MTREF. It needs to be noted that these allocations have been conservatively estimated and as part of the cash backing of reserves and provisions. The actual performance against budget will be carefully monitored. Any variances in this regard will be addressed as part of the mid-year review and adjustments budget

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 26 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		40 000	2 500	32 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	38 345	39 879	42 551
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	**40 000**	**2 500**	**32 000**	**30 000**	**30 000**	**30 000**	**38 345**	**39 879**	**42 551**
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**40 000**	**2 500**	**32 000**	**30 000**	**30 000**	**30 000**	**38 345**	**39 879**	**42 551**

4.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2024/25 medium-term capital programme:

Table 27 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Functional Classification and Funding

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Funded by	-										
National Government		3 094 590	2 832 178		312 535	296 020	296 020	61 967	325 817	374 082	455 058
Provincial Government					136 225	240 637	240 637	(452)	131 158	15 893	18 935
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat /											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**3 094 590**	**2 832 178**	**-**	**448 760**	**536 656**	**536 656**	**61 515**	**456 975**	**389 975**	**473 993**
Borrowing	6				200 000	116 275	116 275		234 316		
Internally generated funds		877 142	115 942	13 140 509	120 000	149 613	149 613		132 720	120 000	120 000
Total Capital Funding	7	**3 971 732**	**2 948 120**	**13 140 509**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**61 515**	**824 011**	**509 975**	**593 993**

Figure 2 Sources of capital revenue for the 2024/25 financial year

Capital grants and receipts equates to 55 per cent of the total funding source which represents R456 million for the 2024/25 financial year and shows a decrease to R389.9 million by 2025/26 and a slight increase to R473.9 million in the 2026/27. Internal funding contributes R132 million in the MTREF.

Details of borrowings

Table 6 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock					200 000	116 275	116 275	234 316		
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	**200 000**	**116 275**	**116 275**	**234 316**	–	–
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	–	–	–	**200 000**	**116 275**	**116 275**	**234 316**	–	–

Table 28 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**337 738**	**305 550**	**286 472**	**312 535**	**296 020**	**–**	**325 817**	**374 082**	**455 058**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		197 725	199 650	220 149	238 929	224 359		222 682	233 868	255 058
Public Transport Infrastracture		88 758	11 900					20 000	50 000	100 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		18 000	34 000	34 499	33 606	23 606		20 000	30 000	50 000
Dept of Mineral/Electricty								–	–	–
Intergrated National Electrification Porgramme			20 000	27 380	7 000	7 000		4 971	7 000	6 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Capital								13 214	13 214	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)-CAPITAL		33 255	40 000	4 444	28 000	36 055		40 000	40 000	40 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Manaagement				–	5 000	5 000		4 950		4 000
Provincial Government:		**316 943**	**48 143**	**37 847**	**136 165**	**240 137**	**–**	**120 621**	**15 893**	**18 935**
Airport Development Project		6 124								
Sport and Recreation										
KZNPA		4 000								
KZN-Military Veterans		2 500				6 825				
PMB Airport- CAPITAL		774	1 000	2 875	3 000	3 274				
Arts and Culture-Museum Subsidies										
COGTA		250 388	15 188							
Manaye Area Precinct Upgrade-CAPITAL										
Human Settlement - Housing Accreditation			12 986	418	700	700				
Housing Accreditation-CAPITAL		22 465						700	700	700
Capital Provincial KZN Treausry										
Economic development tourism		12 836	14 759							
Eastwood Primary Substation-CAPITAL				16 130						
Jika Joe Community Residential Units-CAPITAL						25 387				
Greater Edendale Development Iniatative-CAPITAL				11 683		85 459				
Youth Enterprise Park-CAPITAL				198						
Informal Economy Instructure Development-CAPITAL				66	1 000	1 014		1 000		–
Corridor Development- CAPITAL				487						
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant-CAPITAL				620						
Community Library Service and Provincialsation Library-CAPITAL		8 285	3 500		420					
Provincial Government:			620							
Arts and Culture-Museum Subsidies - Tatham Art Gallery		2 820	90	348		1 283		1 865	15 193	18 235
Operation Dlulisumlando-Capital										
KZN-Military Veterans										
Housing Projects -CAPITAL		6 750		5 022	131 045	116 195		117 056		–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**654 681**	**353 694**	**324 319**	**448 700**	**536 156**	**–**	**446 438**	**389 975**	**473 993**

4.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand ability for political oversight and management. Some specific features include: Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category; Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the actual collection rate of billed revenue., and Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 29 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		1 018 655	78 452	-	1 435 366	1 435 366	1 435 366	8 921	1 533 898	1 604 457	1 676 658
Service charges		-	1 269 871	-	4 467 999	4 277 066	4 277 066	3 323	4 944 820	5 711 398	5 876 739
Other revenue		(665 248)	5	6 033	1 119 062	1 119 062	1 119 062	11 595	885 486	992 398	1 020 995
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	32 670	(17 471)	834 106	844 916	844 916	(19 083)	946 343	1 000 218	1 067 329
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	(70 008)	(1 017)	452 578	536 156	536 156	95 835	456 975	389 975	473 993
Interest		-	-	-	18 132	18 132	18 132	-	19 135	20 015	20 916
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		139 464	(1 400 003)	-	(7 289 159)	(7 126 433)	(7 126 433)	46 456	(7 692 706)	(8 431 372)	(9 249 009)
Finance charges		-	-	-	(40 401)	(40 401)	(40 401)	-	(42 825)	(44 795)	(46 811)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(51 024)	(38 488)	(38 488)	-	(69 670)	(72 875)	(76 154)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**492 870**	**(89 014)**	**(12 455)**	**946 660**	**1 025 377**	**1 025 377**	**147 047**	**981 456**	**1 169 420**	**764 656**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(14 036)	-	144	-	-	-	2 699	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	-	(768 501)	(821 290)	(821 290)	-	(824 011)	(507 975)	(503 993)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(14 036)**	**-**	**144**	**(768 501)**	**(821 290)**	**(821 290)**	**2 699**	**(824 011)**	**(507 975)**	**(503 993)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	200 000	116 275	116 275	-	234 316	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	(23 000)	(23 000)	(23 000)	-	0	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**-**	**-**	**-**	**177 000**	**93 275**	**93 275**	**-**	**234 316**	**-**	**-**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**478 835**	**(89 014)**	**(12 311)**	**355 159**	**297 362**	**297 362**	**149 746**	**391 761**	**661 445**	**260 663**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**26**	**391 831**	**(638 207)**	**247 730**	**511 402**	**511 402**	**(44 647)**	**733 700**	**1 213 144**	**1 203 808**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**478 860**	**302 817**	**(650 518)**	**602 889**	**808 764**	**808 764**	**105 099**	**1 125 460**	**1 874 589**	**1 464 471**

The above table shows that projected cash and cash equivalents of the City since 2020/21 has been positive and it is slightly growing the 2023/24 being R 1,1 million two outer years being R1.213 Billion and R1.8 billion respectively. Of utmost importance is to ensure that actual results do match or surpass the projections unfortunately over the years this has been very difficult to achieve considering the AFS results over the past financial periods. Despite the actual results over years the 2024/25 MTREF is always prepared to ensure high levels of liquidity.

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 30 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	478 860	302 817	(650 518)	602 889	808 764	808 764	60 452	1 125 460	1 874 589	1 464 471
Other current investments > 90 days		(135 223)	19 006	(2 469 556)	1 084	(8 089)	(8 089)	(120 364)	(391 761)	(661 445)	(260 663)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		343 638	321 823	(3 120 074)	603 974	800 675	800 675	(59 912)	733 700	1 213 144	1 203 808
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		171 464	129 006	653 483	-	-	-	102 519	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	200 895	178 630	20 609	187 552	185 013	185 013	6 100	457 747	478 345	499 871
Other working capital requirements	3	1 682 000	1 307 008	285 727	(809 771)	(1 716 097)	(1 716 097)	(34 617)	(817 693)	(1 207 460)	(878 149)
Other provisions		49 325	49 118	(241 039)	50 151	58 245	58 245	–	61 739	64 518	67 421
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	139 098	106 480	1 081 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		2 242 783	1 770 242	1 800 635	(572 068)	(1 472 840)	(1 472 840)	74 002	(298 207)	(664 596)	(310 857)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excl Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Re		**(1 899 146)**	**(1 448 419)**	**(4 920 709)**	**1 176 042**	**2 273 514**	**2 273 514**	**(133 914)**	**1 031 906**	**1 877 741**	**1 514 664**
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) -Incl Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Re		**(1 899 146)**	**(1 448 419)**	**(4 920 709)**	**1 176 042**	**2 273 514**	**2 273 514**	**(133 914)**	**1 031 906**	**1 877 741**	**1 514 664**

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total to R800.6 million in the adjusted 2023/24 budget year and will increase to R 733 million in 2024/25, thereafter increase in 2025/26 to R 1.213 billion and increase to R 1.203 billion in the 2026/27. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. In the past these have been allowed to 'roll-over' and be spent in the ordinary course of business, but this practice has been discontinued. The City has received the necessary roll-over approval from the National Treasury as the funding appropriation relating to the unspent conditional grants could be motivated as part of existing projects.

- There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. In terms of the municipality's Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project. Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital, Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the City to meet its creditor obligations.

It can be concluded that the City has a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation.

4.6.4 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 31 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	361 321	288 153	222 249	644 030	808 764	766 880	–	733 700	1 213 144	1 203 808
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	974 014	807 546	1 382 050	1 238 836	1 990 310	2 027 800	–	1 190 306	1 714 000	2 359 271
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0,8	0,5	0,5	1,2	1,5	1,6	–	1,2	1,8	1,6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(692 370)	(850 154)	525 680	879 087	880 996	1 403 295	–	1 017 498	1 232 155	1 681 344
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	2,8%	2,5%	21,1%	(9,3%)	(6,0%)	(106,0%)	7,8%	7,1%	7,4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	37,1%	38,8%	38,6%	44,4%	43,9%	45,0%	0,0%	95,8%	96,0%	87,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	5,3%	20,8%	1,4%	9,0%	9,3%	1,0%	0,0%	8,7%	8,0%	7,4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	101,6%	91,6%	100,0%	102,3%	95,8%	0,0%	100,0%	99,4%	84,7%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	62,5%	43,6%	75,1%	0,0%	63,8%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(19,2%)	68,7%	(12,9%)	66,2%	0,0%	(100,0%)	0,0%	4,5%	4,5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	7,0%	7,1%	0,0%	7,2%	7,5%	7,7%	0,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	10,6%	39,9%	21,1%	7,2%	4,3%	0,0%	0,0%	4,6%	7,7%	5,3%

4.6.4.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The City's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the budget year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2024/25 MTREF shows R733 million, R1.213 billion and R 1.203 billion for each respective budget year.

4.6.4.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table 25, on page 48. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

4.6.4.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality
be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the City to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts. As part of the 2024 /25 MTREF, the municipalities cash position is currently below 1 month.

4.6.4.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2024/25 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus of R 1,017 million, R 1,232 million and R 1.681 billion.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

4.6.4.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 3 - 6 per cent). The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue. Considering the lowest percentage tariff increase in relation to revenue generated from rates and services charges is 3.50 per cent, with the increase in water at 12.0 per cent it is to be expected that the increase in revenue will exceed the inflation target figures. This trend will have to be carefully monitored and managed with the implementation of the budget.

4.6.4.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen

that the outcome is at per 95 cent for all budget years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 90 per cent performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. In addition the risks associated with objections to the valuation roll need to be clarified and hence the conservative approach, also taking into consideration the cash flow challenges experienced in the current financial year. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed.

4.6.4.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. Considering the municipality's revenue management strategy's objective to collect outstanding debtors of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice.

4.6.4.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

4.6.4.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been be excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 63.8 per cent of own funded capital. Further details relating to the borrowing strategy of the City can be found on page 68.

4.6.4.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The City has budgeted for all transfers.

4.6.4.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are two measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. Both measures show a relatively stable trend in line with the City's policy of settling debtors accounts within 30 days.

4.6.4.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the City's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in Table 60 MBRR SA34C on page 103.

4.6.4.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in Table 59 MBRR SA34b on page 90.

4.7 Table 32 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**697 607**	**631 359**	**765 767**	**805 981**	**796 839**	**–**	**895 184**	**976 237**	**1 042 953**
Local Government Equitable Share		682 403	616 262	696 056	767 222	767 222		822 072	879 493	940 126
Finance Management		1 700	1 900	1 950	1 950	1 950		1 900	2 000	2 200
Municipal Systems Improvement Operating		4 388						–	–	–
EPWP Incentive		9 116	3 516	5 228	4 979	4 701		2 092		–
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				55 555	22 000	13 945		30 000	35 000	40 000
Public Transport Infrastracture								30 000	50 000	50 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management										
Operating costs-MIG			9 681	6 977	9 830	9 021		9 120	9 744	10 627
Provincial Government:		**41 305**	**26 247**	**35 985**	**32 003**	**49 177**	**27 351**	**61 696**	**23 980**	**24 376**
Provincial Government:										
Expanded Public Works Grant										
Human Settlements - Housing Development				2 831						
Human Settlements - Title Deeds Restoration			9 106							
Housing Accreditation-OPERATING		4 264	3 853			2 789	27 351	8 000	8 000	8 000
Human Settlements - Accredited Municipal RO		24 079		2 051	18 345	27 351		–	–	–
Housing Projects -OPERATING								38 536		–
Arts and Culture- Community Library Services				16 172		14 678				
Community Library Service and Provincialsation Library-OPERATING		12 474	12 863							
Arts and Culture-Museum Subsidies		488	425		13 658					
Tatham Art Gallery-OPERATING								14 660	14 938	15 284
Greater Edendale Development Iniatative-OPERATING				14 671		3 049		500	1 042	1 092
Operation Dlulisumlando-OPERATING										
SETA- Bursaries for Non Employees- OPERATING				168		209				
Arts and Culture-Museum Subsidies - Tatham Art Gallery				91						
Municipal Employment Initiative - OPERATING						1 100				
COGTA										
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**738 911**	**657 606**	**801 751**	**837 984**	**846 016**	**27 351**	**956 880**	**1 000 218**	**1 067 329**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**337 738**	**305 550**	**286 472**	**312 535**	**296 020**	**–**	**325 817**	**374 082**	**455 058**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		197 725	199 650	220 149	238 929	224 359		222 682	233 868	255 058
Public Transport Infrastracture		88 758	11 900					20 000	50 000	100 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		18 000	34 000	34 499	33 606	23 606		20 000	30 000	50 000
Dept of Mineral/Electricty								–	–	–
Intergrated National Electrification Porgramme			20 000	27 380	7 000	7 000		4 971	7 000	6 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Capital								13 214	13 214	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)-CAPITAL		33 255	40 000	4 444	28 000	36 055		40 000	40 000	40 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Manaagement				–	5 000	5 000		4 950		4 000
Provincial Government:		**316 943**	**48 143**	**37 847**	**136 165**	**240 137**	**–**	**120 621**	**15 893**	**18 935**
Airport Development Project		6 124								
Sport and Recreation										
KZNPA		4 000								
KZN-Military Veterans		2 500				6 825				
PMB Airport- CAPITAL		774	1 000	2 875	3 000	3 274				
Arts and Culture-Museum Subsidies										
COGTA		250 388	15 188							
Manaye Area Precinct Upgrade-CAPITAL										
Human Settlement - Housing Accreditation			12 986	418	700	700				
Housing Accreditation-CAPITAL		22 465						700	700	700
Capital Provincial KZN Treausry										
Economic development tourism		12 836	14 759							
Eastwood Primary Substation-CAPITAL				16 130						
Jika Joe Community Residential Units-CAPITAL						25 387				
Greater Edendale Development Iniatative-CAPITAL				11 683		85 459				
Youth Enterprise Park-CAPITAL				198						
Informal Economy Instructure Development-CAPITAL				66	1 000	1 014		1 000		–
Corridor Development- CAPITAL				487						
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant-CAPITAL				620						
Community Library Service and Provincialsation Library-CAPITAL		8 285	3 500		420					
Provincial Government:			620							
Arts and Culture-Museum Subsidies - Tatham Art Gallery		2 820	90	348		1 283		1 865	15 193	18 235
Operation Dlulisumlando-Capital										
KZN-Military Veterans										
Housing Projects -CAPITAL		6 750		5 022	131 045	116 195		117 056		–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**654 681**	**353 694**	**324 319**	**448 700**	**536 156**	**–**	**446 438**	**389 975**	**473 993**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**1 393 593**	**1 011 300**	**1 126 071**	**1 286 684**	**1 382 172**	**27 351**	**1 403 318**	**1 390 193**	**1 541 322**

4.8 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 33 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		35 266	38 472	41 150	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 835	4 011	4 192
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 619	3 050	2 495	3 295	3 295	3 295	3 493	3 654	3 818
Medical Aid Contributions		1 885	1 645	1 822	8 001	8 001	8 001	8 481	8 871	9 270
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 323	3 551	2 551	39 273	39 273	39 273	41 629	43 544	45 503
Cellphone Allowance		3 416	2 712	3 719	747	747	747	792	828	865
Housing Allowances		133	100	81	7 767	7 767	7 767	8 233	8 612	8 999
Other benefits and allowances			–	(0)				–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		**51 641**	**49 529**	**51 818**	**62 700**	**62 700**	**62 700**	**66 462**	**69 519**	**72 648**
% increase	4		**(4,1%)**	**4,6%**	**21,0%**	**–**	**–**	**6,0%**	**4,6%**	**4,5%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 340	7 688	8 621	8 727	8 222	8 222	12 200	12 762	13 336
Pension and UIF Contributions		711	805	816	687	959	959	918	960	1 003
Medical Aid Contributions		138	79	199	60 106	240	240	272	284	297
Overtime		7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		448	250		–					
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	393	2 004	993	2 559	788	788	1 032	1 079	1 128
Cellphone Allowance	3	40	97	110	171	105	105	124	130	135
Housing Allowances	3	206	192	203	70 026	212	212	217	227	237
Other benefits and allowances	3	595	28	122						
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards		(139)								
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**8 739**	**11 143**	**11 064**	**142 275**	**10 526**	**10 526**	**14 763**	**15 442**	**16 137**
% increase	4		**27,5%**	**(0,7%)**	**1 186,0%**	**(92,6%)**	**–**	**40,3%**	**4,6%**	**4,5%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		834 266	834 687	991 780	1 019 072	1 224 532	1 224 532	1 416 357	1 479 979	1 545 889
Pension and UIF Contributions		165 853	168 035	180 566	291 354	163 807	163 807	144 586	151 221	158 026
Medical Aid Contributions		63 734	65 721	63 939	122 280	87 658	87 658	122 981	128 639	134 427
Overtime		97 740	110 789	120 003	101 320	110 906	110 906	107 181	112 112	117 157
Performance Bonus		64 175	67 214							
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	28 743	28 706	30 212	36 572	50 999	50 999	44 228	46 263	48 345
Cellphone Allowance	3	4 244	(79)	4 908	5 141	5 940	5 940	6 355	6 647	6 947
Housing Allowances	3	4 326	4 245	4 538	4 916	6 121	6 121	7 306	7 642	7 986
Other benefits and allowances	3	141 401	82 853	34 345	39 950	19 114	19 114	8 423	8 811	9 207
Payments in lieu of leave			19 775	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		13 952	27 795	25 501	18 330	25 262	25 262	14 835	15 517	16 215
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6		62 450	–	–			–	–	–
Entertainment										
Scarcity			7 385							
Acting and post related allowance			17 962							
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**1 418 435**	**1 497 538**	**1 455 792**	**1 638 935**	**1 694 339**	**1 694 339**	**1 872 253**	**1 956 831**	**2 044 199**
% increase	4		**5,6%**	**(2,8%)**	**12,6%**	**3,4%**	**–**	**10,5%**	**4,5%**	**4,5%**
Total Parent Municipality		**1 478 815**	**1 558 210**	**1 518 673**	**1 843 910**	**1 767 565**	**1 767 565**	**1 953 478**	**2 041 792**	**2 132 983**

Table 34 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)

KZN225 Msunduzi Municipality-Supporting Table SA23 Salaries , allowances &benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior man

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		51 889	167 604	1 038 748			1 258 241
Chief Whip			30 853	22 710	966 705			1 020 268
Executive Mayor			51 889	1 047 308	181 169			1 280 366
Deputy Executive Mayor			1 230 684	45 216				1 275 900
Executive Committee			246 824					246 824
Total for all other councillors			2 005 448	10 013 070	45 599 817			57 618 336
Total Councillors	8	–	**3 617 588**	**11 295 907**	**47 786 440**			**62 699 935**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 289 200		509 412			1 798 612
Chief Finance Officer			1 250 197		708 012			1 958 209
GM Sustainable			1 020 667		541 223			1 561 889
GM Community services			1 442 223		183 170			1 625 393
GM Infrustracture			1 442 223		137 009			1 579 232
GM Corporate Services			1 396 842		541 470			1 938 312
GM Electricity			1 544 000					1 544 000
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**9 385 352**	–	**2 620 296**	–		**12 005 648**

Table 35 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		81		81	81		81	6		6
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	2	4	6	2	4	5	4	1
Other Managers	7	25	23	1	25	23	1	25	23	1
Professionals		*411*	*208*	*1*	*411*	*208*	*1*	*1 335*	*1 214*	*123*
Finance		31	16	1	31	16	1	277	228	50
Spatial/town planning		11	9		11	9		21	20	1
Information Technology		4	3		4	3		29	17	12
Roads		107	41		107	41		278	274	4
Electricity		26	6		26	6		134	114	21
Water		77	23		77	23		2	1	1
Sanitation		1	2		1	2		295	265	30
Refuse		4	3		4	3		299	295	4
Other		150	105		150	105				
Technicians		*1 377*	*820*	*17*	*1 377*	*820*	*17*	*961*	*810*	*152*
Finance		131	80	6	131	80	6	205	172	33
Spatial/town planning		45	21		45	21		284	249	35
Information Technology		21	15		21	15		148	134	14
Roads		23	21		23	21		89	63	26
Electricity		218	73		218	73		134	114	21
Water		58	37		58	37		1	1	
Sanitation		32	5		32	5		50	30	20
Refuse		19	9		19	9		50	47	3
Other		830	559	11	830	559	11			
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		554	441	87	554	441	87	135	100	35
Service and sales workers		383	149		383	149		72	37	30
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		23	19		23	19		62	20	52
Craft and related trades		167	63		167	63		72	37	30
Plant and Machine Operators		365	121		365	121		330	306	24
Elementary Occupations		2 571	1 276		2 571	1 276		1 000	983	17
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**5 963**	**3 122**	**191**	**5 963**	**3 122**	**191**	**4 003**	**3 533**	**470**
% increase					–	–	–	(32,9%)	13,2%	146,1%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	**673**	**425**	**24**	**673**	**425**	**24**	**513**	**423**	**90**
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	**150**	**78**	**2**	**150**	**78**	**2**	**89**	**80**	**9**

4.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

2.9.1 Table 36 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	4 297 825	5 115 199	6 087 087
Service charges - Water		84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	1 009 760	1 056 209	1 103 738
Service charges - Waste Water Management		18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	220 725	230 878	241 268
Service charges - Waste Management		12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	155 391	162 539	169 853
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	765	800	836
Interest		1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	19 135	20 015	20 916
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		24 187	24 187	24 187	24 187	24 187	24 187	24 187	24 187	24 187	24 187	24 187	24 187	290 244	303 595	317 257
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	113 962	119 204	124 568
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		20 514	20 514	20 514	20 514	20 514	20 514	20 514	20 514	20 514	20 514	20 514	20 514	246 167	257 491	269 078
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	1 649 353	1 725 223	1 802 858
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		974	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	11 687	12 225	12 640
Licences or permits		212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2 547	2 664	2 784
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		79 740	79 740	79 740	79 740	79 740	79 740	79 740	79 740	79 740	79 740	79 740	79 740	956 880	1 000 218	1 067 329
Interest													–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy													–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue													–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets													–	–	–	–
Other Gains													–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont		**747 870**	**747 870**	**747 870**	**747 870**	**747 870**	**747 870**	**747 870**	**747 870**	**747 870**	**747 870**	**747 870**	**747 870**	**8 974 440**	**10 006 259**	**11 220 212**
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		157 251	157 251	157 251	157 251	157 251	157 251	157 251	157 251	157 251	157 251	157 251	117 251	1 847 016	1 932 272	2 020 336
Remuneration of councillors		5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	66 462	69 519	72 648
Bulk purchases - electricity		262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	3 145 119	3 638 903	4 210 210
Inventory consumed		82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	993 409	1 033 520	1 097 025
Debt impairment		53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	636 000	665 256	695 193
Depreciation and amortisation		30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	362 179	349 782	345 694
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 825	42 825	44 795	46 811
Contracted services		85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	1 023 282	1 103 978	1 178 097
Transfers and subsidies		5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	69 670	72 875	76 154
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	217 418	253 180	270 693
Losses on disposal of Assets													–	–	–	–
Other Losses													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**700 046**	**700 046**	**700 046**	**700 046**	**700 046**	**700 046**	**700 046**	**700 046**	**700 046**	**700 046**	**700 046**	**702 871**	**8 403 380**	**9 164 080**	**10 012 860**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**47 824**	**47 824**	**47 824**	**47 824**	**47 824**	**47 824**	**47 824**	**47 824**	**47 824**	**47 824**	**47 824**	**44 999**	**571 060**	**842 180**	**1 207 352**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		37 203	37 203	37 203	37 203	37 203	37 203	37 203	37 203	37 203	37 203	37 203	37 203	446 438	389 975	473 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**82 202**	**1 017 498**	**1 232 155**	**1 681 344**
Income Tax													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**82 202**	**1 017 498**	**1 232 155**	**1 681 344**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture													–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**82 202**	**1 017 498**	**1 232 155**	**1 681 344**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate													–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**85 027**	**82 202**	**1 017 498**	**1 232 155**	**1 681 344**

2.9.2 Table 37 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - City Manager													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - City Finance		222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	2 675 603	2 818 299	2 966 288
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	5 258	3 312	3 461
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	490 386	513 886	547 603
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	1 540 531	1 660 473	1 768 956
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	366 567	241 680	272 789
Vote 7 - Electricity		361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	4 342 533	5 158 584	6 135 107
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**9 420 878**	**10 396 234**	**11 694 205**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - City Manager		15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	191 820	218 838	229 426
Vote 2 - City Finance		97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	1 166 932	1 228 987	1 282 056
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	212 747	224 973	247 302
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	844 627	889 737	926 863
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	1 881 447	1 959 194	2 045 622
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	331 869	314 739	328 202
Vote 7 - Electricity		314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 342	3 771 114	4 322 816	4 946 579
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 129**	**8 400 555**	**9 159 285**	**10 006 050**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**84 944**	**1 020 323**	**1 236 949**	**1 688 155**
Income Tax													–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**84 944**	**1 020 323**	**1 236 949**	**1 688 155**

2.9.3 Table 38 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**2 726 371**	**2 869 419**	**3 020 152**
Executive and council		174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	2 092	–	–
Finance and administration		227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	2 724 279	2 869 419	3 020 152
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**492 281**	**365 566**	**394 248**
Community and social services		22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	269 103	295 271	321 255
Sport and recreation		1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	23 527	24 609	25 716
Public safety		764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	9 173	9 595	9 953
Housing		15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	190 478	36 091	37 324
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**86 692**	**146 932**	**217 640**
Planning and development		2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	31 697	41 708	62 238
Road transport		4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	50 000	100 000	150 000
Environmental protection		416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	4 994	5 224	5 402
Trading services		**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**5 992 662**	**6 885 793**	**7 927 858**
Energy sources		361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	4 342 533	5 158 584	6 135 107
Water management		101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	1 219 122	1 276 983	1 336 073
Waste water management		21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	262 027	273 473	271 970
Waste management		14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	168 980	176 754	184 708
Other		**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**122 873**	**128 525**	**134 306**
Total Revenue - Functional		**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**9 420 878**	**10 396 234**	**11 694 205**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**1 806 313**	**1 918 239**	**2 018 094**
Executive and council		12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	146 069	156 936	164 919
Finance and administration		135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	1 631 985	1 723 377	1 814 080
Internal audit		2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	28 259	37 925	39 095
Community and public safety		**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**632 707**	**632 310**	**657 541**
Community and social services		13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	165 507	172 164	177 981
Sport and recreation		10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	121 147	128 590	133 766
Public safety		20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	244 183	256 708	268 069
Housing		7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	92 136	64 611	67 024
Health		811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	9 734	10 237	10 700
Economic and environmental services		**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**548 144**	**585 897**	**609 979**
Planning and development		8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	101 498	109 022	114 226
Road transport		34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	417 451	446 315	463 553
Environmental protection		2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	29 195	30 559	32 199
Trading services		**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 270**	**5 318 246**	**5 923 257**	**6 616 803**
Energy sources		311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 393	3 735 727	4 282 660	4 901 975
Water management		87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	1 047 403	1 077 833	1 124 898
Waste water management		32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	388 565	406 523	426 754
Waste management		12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	146 551	156 240	163 177
Other		**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**95 146**	**99 582**	**103 632**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 129**	**8 400 555**	**9 159 285**	**10 006 050**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**84 944**	**1 020 323**	**1 236 949**	**1 688 155**
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**84 944**	**1 020 323**	**1 236 949**	**1 688 155**

2.9.4 Table 39 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - City Manager		2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	(22 917)	–	–	–
Vote 2 - City Finance		549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	18 964	25 000	26 125	26 678
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	(32 046)	6 585	8 714	8 000
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	(235 778)	42 143	45 729	48 042
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	162 387	303 186	331 648	388 919
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	(81 117)	153 599	33 421	53 502
Vote 7 - Electricity													256 054	256 054	23 577	27 697
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**786 566**	**469 214**	**552 838**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - City Manager		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	3 050	1 500
Vote 2 - City Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	(190)	7 615	7 021	5 471
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	8 690	20 840	25 221
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	1 658	10 000	10 232	9 328
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	2 140	450	500
Vote 7 - Electricity		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**37 445**	**41 593**	**42 019**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**824 011**	**510 807**	**594 858**

2.9.5 Table 40 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**45 300**	**45 742**	**42 514**
Executive and council		425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	5 100	3 110	1 591
Finance and administration		3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	40 200	42 632	40 924
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**14 029**	**14 029**	**14 029**	**14 029**	**14 029**	**14 029**	**14 029**	**14 029**	**14 029**	**14 029**	**14 029**	**14 029**	**168 351**	**52 030**	**58 022**
Community and social services		2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	24 745	38 914	44 140
Sport and recreation		994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	11 933	9 168	10 376
Public safety		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 100	2 270	1 740
Housing		10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	129 574	1 678	1 767
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**11 665**	**11 665**	**11 665**	**11 665**	**11 665**	**11 665**	**11 665**	**11 665**	**11 665**	**11 665**	**11 665**	**11 665**	**139 974**	**167 632**	**221 338**
Planning and development		1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	23 150	30 000	50 000
Road transport		9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	9 735	116 824	137 632	171 338
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**467 535**	**243 403**	**270 984**
Energy sources		21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	260 054	23 577	27 697
Water management		8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	100 375	83 361	113 957
Waste water management		8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	97 047	121 815	114 007
Waste management		838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10 060	14 650	15 323
Other		**238**	**238**	**238**	**238**	**238**	**238**	**238**	**238**	**238**	**238**	**238**	**238**	**2 850**	**2 000**	**2 000**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**824 011**	**510 807**	**594 858**
Funded by:																
National Government													**325 817**	**325 817**	**372 082**	**365 058**
Provincial Government		12 031	12 031	12 031	12 031	12 031	12 031	12 031	12 031	12 031	12 031	12 031	(1 183)	131 158	15 893	18 935
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**12 031**	**12 031**	**12 031**	**12 031**	**12 031**	**12 031**	**12 031**	**12 031**	**12 031**	**12 031**	**12 031**	**324 634**	**456 975**	**387 975**	**383 993**
Borrowing		19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	234 316	–	–
Internally generated funds		11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	132 720	120 000	120 000
Total Capital Funding		**42 617**	**42 617**	**42 617**	**42 617**	**42 617**	**42 617**	**42 617**	**42 617**	**42 617**	**42 617**	42 617	355 220	824 011	507 975	503 993

2.9.6 Table 41 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

Description	2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	M01 July	M02 Aug	M03 Sept	M04 Oct	M05 Nov	M06 Dec	M07 Jan	M08 Feb	M09 Mar	M10 Apr	M11 May	M12 June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	1 533 898	1 604 457	1 676 658
Service charges - electricity revenue	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	3 739 108	4 450 223	5 295 765
Service charges - water revenue	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	878 491	918 902	241 268
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	192 031	200 864	169 853
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	135 190	141 409	169 853
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	45 585	47 682	49 827
Interest earned - external investments	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	19 135	20 015	20 916
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4 675	4 890	5 056
Licences and permits	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1 019	1 066	1 114
Agency services	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	765	800	836
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	946 343	1 000 218	1 067 329
Other revenue	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	833 443	937 961	964 162
Cash Receipts by Source	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**8 329 682**	**9 328 486**	**9 662 637**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**456 975**	**389 975**	**473 993**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Pro	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	19 526	**19 526**	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	234 316	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vat Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**9 020 973**	**9 718 461**	**10 136 630**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(1 847 016)	(1 932 273)	(2 020 336)
Remuneration of councillors	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(66 462)	(69 519)	(72 648)
Finance charges	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(42 825)	(44 795)	(46 811)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(3 145 119)	(3 638 903)	(4 210 210)
Acquisition inventory - water and other inventory	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(993 409)	(1 033 520)	(1 097 025)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contracted services	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(1 023 282)	(1 103 978)	(1 178 097)
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(69 670)	(72 875)	(76 154)
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(217 418)	(253 180)	(270 693)
Cash Payments by Type	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(7 405 201)**	**(8 149 042)**	**(8 971 974)**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(824 011)	(507 975)	(503 993)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)
Total Cash Payments by Type	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(8 629 212)**	**(9 057 016)**	**(9 875 966)**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	391 761	661 445	260 663
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	733 700	766 346	798 993	831 640	864 287	896 933	929 580	962 227	994 873	1 027 520	1 060 167	1 092 814	733 700	1 213 144	1 203 808
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	**766 346**	**798 993**	**831 640**	**864 287**	**896 933**	**929 580**	**962 227**	**994 873**	**1 027 520**	**1 060 167**	**1 092 814**	**1 125 460**	**1 125 460**	**1 874 589**	**1 464 471**

4.10 Annual budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments

These are discussed fully in the IDP and SDBIP documents

4.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the City's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

4.12 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the City's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 42 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**335 214**	**126 579**	**83 119**	**291 588**	**161 162**	**–**	**321 997**	**130 547**	**170 395**
Roads Infrastructure		211 423	81 648	2 070	2 250	2 250	–	35 420	53 355	103 691
Roads		14 498	81 648	2 070	2 250	2 250		35 420	53 355	103 691
Electrical Infrastructure		4 653	5 503	63 108	194 000	106 675	–	203 033	16 577	17 697
Power Plants		4 653	5 503	63 108	194 000	106 675		203 033	16 577	17 697
HV Substations										
Water Supply Infrastructure		74 239	22 506	4 743	29 860	22 860	–	5 320	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		17 017	4 963	4 743	29 860	22 860		5 320		
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		57 223	17 544							
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		44 898	7 231	11 811	65 478	29 377	–	78 224	60 615	49 007
Pump Station		21 546								
Reticulation		23 352	7 231	11 811	65 478	29 377		78 224	60 615	49 007
Community Assets		**13 159**	**9 060**	**37 929**	**25 607**	**23 243**	**–**	**17 642**	**14 617**	**15 941**
Community Facilities		10 563	8 486	37 929	25 607	23 243	–	17 642	14 617	15 941
Halls		3 074	3 383	35 824	25 607	22 169		17 642	14 617	15 941
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		**59 047**	**11 561**	**12 766**	**145 545**	**134 360**	**–**	**69 017**	**9 005**	**18 035**
Operational Buildings		–	295	8 399	10 000	3 175	–	4 499	3 257	35
Municipal Offices			295	8 399	10 000	3 175		4 499	3 257	35
Housing		59 047	11 266	4 367	135 545	131 185	–	64 518	5 748	18 000
Staff Housing										
Social Housing		59 047	11 266	4 367	135 545	131 185		64 518	5 748	18 000
Intangible Assets		523	1 041	7 986	30 000	30 000	–	25 900	26 957	27 543
Servitudes				7 986	30 000	30 000		25 000	26 125	26 678
Licences and Rights		523	1 041	–	–	–	–	900	832	865
Computer Software and Applications		523	1 041					900	832	865
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	6 493	6 316	15 000	24 899	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			6 493	6 316	15 000	24 899				
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	2 334	9 073	199	28 460	–	77 516	52 844	73 833
Furniture and Office Equipment			2 334	9 073	199	28 460		77 516	52 844	73 833
Machinery and Equipment		–	41 032	7 760	–	22 103	–	42 370	7 060	5 025
Machinery and Equipment			41 032	7 760		22 103		42 370	7 060	5 025
Transport Assets		–	9 917	–	–	–	–	18 800	14 600	15 033
Transport Assets			9 917					18 800	14 600	15 033
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**407 943**	**208 016**	**164 949**	**507 940**	**424 227**	**–**	**573 242**	**255 630**	**325 805**

Table 43 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**66 270**	**199 934**	**115 551**	**47 356**	**27 040**	**–**	**34 231**	**36 275**	**28 751**
Roads Infrastructure		50 404	118 545	115 551	33 150	20 000	–	29 231	31 065	23 549
Roads		50 404	112 442	115 551	33 150	20 000		29 231	31 065	23 549
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	12 311	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 210	5 202
Dams and Weirs			312							
Boreholes										
Reservoirs								5 000	5 210	5 202
Other assets		**1 188**	**4 337**	**130**	**–**	**7 468**	**–**	**3 300**	**2 880**	**2 968**
Operational Buildings		1 188	4 337	130	–	7 468	–	3 300	2 880	2 968
Municipal Offices		1 188	3 724	130		7 468		3 300	2 880	2 968
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse	1	**72 704**	**208 114**	**115 855**	**55 356**	**34 508**	**–**	**37 531**	**39 155**	**31 719**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*10,6%*	*39,9%*	*21,1%*	*7,2%*	*4,3%*	*0,0%*	*4,5%*	*7,7%*	*5,3%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*19,5%*	*56,8%*	*33,0%*	*12,0%*	*7,5%*	*0,0%*	*10,4%*	*11,2%*	*9,2%*

Table 44 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**77 522**	**130 184**	**76 159**	**169 863**	**253 005**	**–**	**167 975**	**177 651**	**196 127**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		77 522	130 184	63 199	161 182	238 826	–	154 375	166 751	185 037
Power Plants				63 199	161 182	238 826		154 375	166 751	185 037
HV Substations		21 483	33 532							
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		8 626	2 821							
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		47 413	93 831							
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	13 600	10 900	11 090
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs								13 600	10 900	11 090
Other assets		**14 191**	**70 356**	**51 284**	**163 462**	**107 992**	**–**	**180 943**	**201 024**	**215 097**
Operational Buildings		14 191	70 356	51 284	163 462	107 992	–	180 943	201 024	215 097
Municipal Offices		14 191	70 356	16 790	50 407	77 367		47 004	51 446	53 798
Pay/Enquiry Points								–	–	–
Building Plan Offices								–	–	–
Workshops				34 494				133 939	149 578	161 299
Machinery and Equipment		19 626	38 064	103 573	214 842	98 807	–	142 609	155 368	167 368
Machinery and Equipment		19 626	38 064	103 573	214 842	98 807		142 609	155 368	167 368
Transport Assets		–	–	20 670	25 105	25 547	–	29 957	31 523	32 676
Transport Assets				20 670	25 105	25 547		29 957	31 523	32 676
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**111 340**	**238 604**	**251 687**	**573 286**	**485 350**	**–**	**521 496**	**565 582**	**611 283**

R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*7,0%*	*7,1%*	*0,0%*	*7,2%*	*7,5%*	*7,7%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	*1,7%*	*3,4%*	*4,0%*	*7,5%*	*6,4%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*6,7%*	*6,7%*

Table 45 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

R thousand														2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	MIG:Z5:WARD 35 DEV OF ETHEMBENI CI	PC002003002001011_04872	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Community Facilities*	*Cemeteries/Crematoria*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		11 689	8 375	8 804	9 601
Community Halls and Facilities	MIG:Z1:WARD 8 COMMUNITY HALL	PC002003002001001_00001	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25	481 887		2 996	6 483	
Community Halls and Facilities	MIG:Z4:WARD 24 COMMUNITY HALL	PC002003002001001_04363	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		1 113	4 201	6 134	5 000
Community Halls and Facilities	MIG:Z1:WARD 8 COMMUNITY HALL	PC002003002001001_04364	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		2 361	3 708		8 441
Community Halls and Facilities	MIG:Z3:WARD 13 COMMUNITY HALL	PC002003002001001_04373	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		10 043			
Community Halls and Facilities	MIG:Z5:MADIBA COMMUNITY HALL	PC002003002001001_04374	New	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Growth*	stitutional capacity and promote tra	*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		1 013	3 000	2 000	2 500
Economic Development/Planning	NDPG:Z2:OLD EDENDALE ROAD UPGRA	PC001001002006002_04686	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		18 000	20 000	27 000	
Economic Development/Planning	NDPG:Z2:Edendale Town Centre: Promena	PC001002006003_04687	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		5 606			
Economic Development/Planning	NDPG:Z2:EDENDALE TOWN CENTRE:SK	PC001002008004_00001	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Coastal Infrastructure*	*Promenades*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25					10 000
Economic Development/Planning	-	PC002002001002001017_00002	Renewal			-	*Community Facilities*	*Markets*	Zone 4:Central (Ward 24,25,26,27,33,36,	-	-					
Economic Development/Planning	NDPG:Z2:EDENDALE TOWN CENTRE: IN	PC002002002002001017_00001	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Community Facilities*	*Markets*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25				3 000	8 000
Economic Development/Planning	NDPG:Z4:CBD REGENERATION: PHASE	PC002002002003001001_00001	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25					32 000
Economic Development/Planning	COGTA:Z4:UPGRADE OF HEROES ACRE	PC002002002006001_05118	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Heritage Assets*	*Monuments*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		6 825			
Economic Development/Planning	EDTEA:Z4:INFORMAL ECONOMY INFRA	PC002003002001001_04836	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		1 014			
Economic Development/Planning	EDTEA:Z4:EMATSHENI INFOMAL TRADE	PC002003002001018_00001	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Community Facilities*	*Stalls*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			2 000		
Economic Development/Planning	LEVS:AH:NEW:FURNITURE & OFFICE EQ	PC002003005_03798	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Furniture and Office Equipment*		Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		100			
Electricity	ALNS:Z4:RETIEF PRIMARY SUBSTATION	PC001001002001002_00001	Upgrading	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Growth*	stitutional capacity and promote tra	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*HV Substations*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			1 000		
Electricity	ALNS:Z4:HESKET PRIMARY NETWORK U	PC001001002001007_00001	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			2 000		
Electricity	ALNS:Z4:EIWOOD PRIMARY 132KV INSTA	PC001002001002_05184	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*HV Substations*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		30 000	40 000		
Electricity	MIG:Z1:HIGH MAST LIGHTS-VUL & GREA	PC001002001008_05176	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		9 700	7 817	8 217	8 961
Electricity	ALNS:Z1: HILTON INFRASTRUCTURE UI	PC001002001008_05177	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		17 875			
Electricity	ALNS:Z1:Medium Voltage Network Upgrade	PC001002001008_05178	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		32 900			
Electricity	ALNS:Z1:MID-BLOCK SERVICES RELOCA	PC001002001008_05179	New	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Growth*	stitutional capacity and promote tra	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		5 000	34 300		
Electricity	ALNS:Z4:MASONS 132/11kv PRIMARY SU	PC001002001008_05189	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			109 916		
Electricity	INEP:Z1: NKULULEKO-REGINA RD	PC001002001008_05190	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		4 200			
Electricity	LEVS:ZA:ELECTR METER AUDIT & REPL	PC001002001008_05318	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		7 000	8 000	8 360	8 736
Electricity	INEP:Z5:SWAPO & HANIVILLE INFILLS	PC001002001008_05341	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		1 400			
Electricity	INEP:Z5:EZINKETHENI FEEDER LINER	PC001002001008_05342	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		1 400	3 271	5 000	3 500
Electricity	INEP:Z1:SWEETWATERS INFILLS (TYPE	PC001002001008_05343	New	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Growth*	stitutional capacity and promote tra	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		5 000	6 650	2 000	6 500
Electricity	INEP:Z1:PHAYIPHINI INFILLS (TYPE 1)	PC001002001008_05345	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		0			
Electricity	INEP:Z1:PHAYIPHINI INFILLS (TYPE 2)	PC001002001008_05346	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		0			
Electricity	PURCHASE OF TRANSFORMER CAPITA	PC001002001009_00001	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Capital Spares*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			5 900		
Electricity	ALNS:ZA:NEW:MACHINERY & EQUIPMEN	PC002003009_05196	New	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Growth*	stitutional capacity and promote tra	*Machinery and Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		19 500	37 200		
Electricity	LEVS:AH:NEW:MACHINERY & EQUIPM	PC002003009_05335	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Machinery and Equipment*		Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		1 000			
Electricity	ALNS:AH: NEW: TRANSPORT ASSETS	PC002003010_05195	New	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Growth*	stitutional capacity and promote tra	*Transport Assets*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			4 000		
Finance	LEVS:ZA:FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SYS	PC002003007002004_01237	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Licences and Rights*	*Computer Software and Applications*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		30 000	25 000	26 125	26 678
Housing	MIG:Z2:INSTAL WATER METERS AND MA	PC001002004002_05319	New	*Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government*	*Growth*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Boreholes*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		3 011			
Housing	HSDV:Z2:EDENDALE & SNATHING MIL VI	PC002003003002002_00001	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		10 537	128 524	978	1 067
Housing	ACRDC:AH:NEW:NEW:COMPUTER EQUIP	PC002003004_02339	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Computer Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		200	200	200	200
Housing	ART:Z4:NEW:FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	PC002003005_00003	New	*Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government*	*Growth*	**Increased performance**	*Furniture and Office Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25					

R thousand														2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Housing	ACRDC:AH:NEW:NEW:FURNITURE & OFF	PC002003009_02338	New	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Growth*	stitutional capacity and promote tra	*Machinery and Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		200	200	200	200
Housing	**ACRDC:ZA:NEW MACHINERY & EQUIPM**	**PC002003009_04462**	**New**	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Machinery and Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		300	300	300	300
Human Resources	**MSU1I/A504527.HZ4.A32**	**PC002003004_05381**	**New**	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Growth*	stitutional capacity and promote tra	*Computer Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		150	100		
Informal Settlements	-	PC002003008001001_00001	New			-	*Revenue Generating*	*Improved Property*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-	-	48 331				
Information Technology	LEVS:ZA:LAN/WAN	PC002002001004_00001	Renewal	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Computer Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			4 625	6 714	7 000
Information Technology	LEVS:AH:NEW:COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	PC002002001004_03782	Renewal	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Computer Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		17 000	8 325	6 000	5 380
Information Technology	LEVS:AH:NEW:MACHINERY & EQUIPM	PC002003009_04263	New	*An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service*	*Inclusion and access*	Municipal Planning and spatial dev	*Machinery and Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		3 000	1 500	2 000	1 000
Libraries and Archives	ART:AH:NEW COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	PC002003004_04716	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Computer Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		300	350	9 253	
Libraries and Archives	ART:AH:NEW:FURNITURE & OFFICE EQ	PC002003005_05005	New	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Inclusion and access*	ommunity and environmental health	*Furniture and Office Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		400	550	5 748	18 000
Markets	LEVS:Z4:ROOF SHEETING	PC002002001002001017_00001	Renewal	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Community Facilities*	*Markets*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			2 500	2 000	2 000
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	LEVS:AH:NEW:COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	PC002003004_00002	New	*Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government*	*Growth*	**Increased performance**	*Computer Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	**LEVS:AH:NEW :COMPUTER EQUIPMENT**	**PC002003004_03735**	**New**	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Computer Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		1 000	2 500	2 500	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	**ALNS :AH:NEW COMPUTER EQUIPMENT**	**PC002003004_05192**	**New**	*Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government*	*Growth*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Computer Equipment*		Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		4 000			
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	LEVS:AH:NEW:FURNITURE & OFFICE EQ	PC002003005_03736	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Furniture and Office Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		4 000	2 500	550	1 500
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	ALNS:AH:NEW:FURNITURE & EQUIP	PC002003005_05194	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Furniture and Office Equipment*		Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	ALNS:AH:NEW:MACHINERY & EQUIPM	PC002003009_05193	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Machinery and Equipment*		Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		7 000			
Museums and Art Galleries	LEVS:AH:REFURB OPC&TAG EXT BUILD	PC002002001003001001_03950	Renewal	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		160			
Museums and Art Galleries	ART:Z4: CLIMATE CONTROL LIGHTING	PC002002002002001008_00001	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Community Facilities*	*Galleries*	Zone 4:Central (Ward 24,25,26,27,33,36,	-16.35	12.25					
Museums and Art Galleries	ART:Z4:NEW:FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	PC002003005_04218	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Furniture and Office Equipment*		Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		422			
Museums and Art Galleries	ART:Z4:NEW:HERITAGE ASSETS	PC002003006003_00001	New	*Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government*	*Growth*	Improved expenditure and SCM	*Heritage Assets*	*Works of Art*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25	1 216 323				
Museums and Art Galleries	ART:Z4:NEW:HERITAGE ASSETS	PC002003006003_05384	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Heritage Assets*	*Works of Art*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		64			
Museums and Art Galleries	**ART:Z4: CLIMATE CONTROL LIGHTING**	**PC002003006005_05392**	**New**	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Heritage Assets*	*Other Heritage*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		40			
Museums and Art Galleries	**ART:Z4:NEW:MACHINERY & EQUIP AIR**	**PC002003009_04217**	**New**	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Machinery and Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		57		100	100
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	LEVS:Z4:NEW:FURNITURE & OFFICE EQ	PC002003005_00001	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Furniture and Office Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25	425	400	2 155	891	366
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	LEVS:ZA:NEW:MACHINERY & EQUIPM	PC002003009_04381	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Machinery and Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		520	600	500	600
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	LEVS:AH:NEW:TRANSPORT ASSETS	PC002003010_03178	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Transport Assets*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		2 536	1 000	1 000	1 050
Project Management Unit	MIG:Z4:EXS:NEW:MACHINERY & EQUIPM	PC002002002009_01418	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Machinery and Equipment*		Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		138			
Public Transport	-	PC001002003001_00001	New			-	*Rail Infrastructure*	*Rail Lines*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-	-	246 824				
Public Transport	LEVS:Z5:TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES	PC001002006002_01340	New	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Inclusion and access*	ommunity and environmental health	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		250	250	275	303
Public Transport	LEVS:ZA:INSTALLAT OF NEW TRAFFIC S	PC001002006003_00001	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Furniture*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			2 000	2 200	2 420
Public Transport	LEVS:AH: PURCHASE OF SIDREA SOFTV	PC002003007002004_04896	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Licences and Rights*	*Computer Software and Applications*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		300			
Roads	**LEVS:ZA:STORMWATER UPGRADE**	**PC001001001003005_00001**	**Renewal**	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Rail Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			500	550	605
Roads	**MDRG:Z4:MUNICIPAL DISASTER RD RE**	**PC001001001006001_00001**	**Renewal**	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			14 014	14 094	968
Roads	MIG.Z1: REHAB OF BALENI ROAD SWEE	PC001001001006001_04873	Renewal	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		8 985	7 000	9 000	
Roads	LEVS:AH:NEW:CHANGE ROOMS REHAB	PC001001001006001_05109	Renewal	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		750			
Roads	LEVS:AH:NEW:CHANGE ROOMS REHAB	PC001001001006002_00001	Renewal	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	Zone 4:Central (Ward 24,25,26,27,33,36,	-16.35	12.25					
Roads	-	PC001001001006002_00002	Renewal			-	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	Administrative or Head Office (Including		-					
Roads	-	PC001001001006002_00003	Renewal			-	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	Zone 4:Central (Ward 24,25,26,27,33,36,		-					
Roads	MIG:Z1: UPGR GRV ROADS MISSION	PC001001002006001_00001	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			5 402		
Roads	MIG:Z2:UPG GRV RD-EDN-DAMBULIZA MJ	PC001001002006001_01302	Upgrading	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Growth*	stitutional capacity and promote tra	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		6 000	7 300	9 253	
Roads	MIG:Z1:UPGR GRV ROADS-VULINDLELA	PC001001002006001_01317	Upgrading	*An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service*	*Inclusion and access*	Municipal Planning and spatial dev	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		7 000	3 000	5 748	18 000
Roads	MIG:Z1:UPGR GRV ROADS-VULINDLELA	PC001001002006001_01319	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		7 700			
Roads	**MIG:Z1:UPGR GRV RD-VULINDLELA-W**	**PC001001002006001_01320**	**Upgrading**	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		200			
Roads	**MIG:Z1:UPGR GRV ROADS-VULINDLEL**	**PC001001002006001_01321**	**Upgrading**	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		10 015			
Roads	MIG:Z2:UPGR GRV ROADS-WILLOWFOUN	PC001001002006001_01325	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		500			
Roads	MIG:Z1:UPGR GRV ROADS-VUL-WARD 1	PC001001002006001_03721	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		1 500	7 378	8 000	5 000
Roads	MIG:Z1:UPGR GRV ROADS-VUL-WARD 5	PC001001002006001_03722	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		1 000	7 000	6 978	9 755
Roads	LEVS:Z2:Canalisation of Streams/bank pro	PC001001002006001_04895	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		2 000	2 000	2 200	2 420
Roads	LEVS:Z4:ROAD REHAB - PMS	PC001002006001_00001	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25	317				
Roads	LEVS:Z4:ROAD REHAB - PMS	PC001002006001_01294	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		20 000	19 150	21 065	23 549
Roads	5131YZ4007	PC001002006001_05383	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		2 000			
Roads	LEVS:ZA:SMALL PLANT	PC001002006002_00001	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			21 600	51 760	101 936
Roads	**MSU1I/I504143.065**	**PC001002006002_05383**	**New**	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			12 370		
Roads	**LEVS:ZA:PURCHASE OF ROADS DESIG**	**PC002003007002006_00001**	**New**	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Licences and Rights*	*Unspecified*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			1 100		
Roads	LEVS:ZA:NEW:TRANSPORT ASSETS	PC002003010_00002	New	*Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government*	*Growth*	**Increased performance**	*Transport Assets*		Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25					
Roads	-	PC002003010_00003	New			-	*Transport Assets*		Whole of the Municipality	-	-					
Roads	LEVS:ZA:NEW:TRANSPORT ASSETS	PC002003010_04957	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Transport Assets*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		3 300	4 000	4 400	4 463
Sewerage	-	PC001001001005002_00004	Renewal			-	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	Whole of the Municipality	-	-					
Sewerage	-	PC001001002005002_00001	Upgrading			-	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	Whole of the Municipality	-	-					
Sewerage	-	PC001001002005002_00002	Upgrading			-	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	Zone 2: Edendale (Ward 10,11,12,16,20,	-	-					
Sewerage	-	PC001001002005002_00003	Upgrading			-	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	Zone 2: Edendale (Ward 10,11,12,16,20,	-	-					
Sewerage	-	PC001001002005004_00001	Upgrading			-	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Outfall Sewers*	Zone 3: Imbali (Ward 13,14,15,17,18,19)		-					
Sewerage	MIG:Z3:SHENSTONE AMBLETON SANITA	PC001002005002_00001	New	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Growth*	stitutional capacity and promote tra	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			20 388	47 038	40 000
Sewerage	MIG:ZA:ELIM OF CONSERV TANKS:SEWE	PC001002005002_03723	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		22 000	14 143	39 600	40 000
Sewerage	MIG:Z2:VULINDLELA H/HOLD SANITATIO	PC001002005002_04868	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		19 300			
Sewerage	MIG:ZA:DARVIL SEWER OUTFALL	PC001002005002_05269	New	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Inclusion and access*	ommunity and environmental health	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		29 377	62 516	35 177	34 007
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	LEVS:ZA:LANDFILL UPGRADE	PC001001002002001_05100	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		25 000	10 000	10 490	11 015
Solid Waste Removal	-	PC001002002001_00001	New			-	*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-	-	65 066				
Solid Waste Removal	ART:Z4:NEW: COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	PC002003004_00001	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Computer Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25	977 640	727	2 350	663	511
Solid Waste Removal	LEVS:AH:NEW:MACHINERY & EQUIPM	PC002003009_00001	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Machinery and Equipment*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25	171 387	125	3 160	4 360	2 915
Solid Waste Removal	LEVS:AH: NEW: TRANSPORT ASSETS	PC002003010_00001	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Transport Assets*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25	42 342	867	4 800	4 400	5 520
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	MSU1I/I404478.001	PC002003002002002_05417	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		8 000	6 953	7 308	7 971
Water Distribution	MIG:ZA:REDUCTION OF NON REVENUE	PC001001002004006_01368	Upgrading	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Growth*	stitutional capacity and promote tra	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		11 065	3 000		
Water Distribution	MIG:Z2:UPG GRV RD-EDN-M89	PC001001002004007_00001	Upgrading	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			23 250	6 768	9 755
Water Distribution	MIG:Z1:NCWADI PHASE 2A	PC001001002004007_04963	Upgrading	*An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service*	*Inclusion and access*	Customer experience & Public par	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		22 860	5 320		
Water Distribution	-	PC001002003005_00001	New			-	*Rail Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-						
Water Distribution	WSIG:Z1: VULINDLELA BOREHOLE SUPP	PC001002004002_05412	New	*An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service*	*Inclusion and access*	eased Provision of Municipal Serv	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Boreholes*	Whole of the Municipality	-16.35	12.25		8 000			
Water Distribution	MIG:Z2:Edendale Outfall Sewer: Ward 11 W	PC001002004003_00001	New	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Growth*	stitutional capacity and promote tra	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Reservoirs*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25	248 054				15 000
Water Distribution	-	PC001002004003_00011	New			-	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Reservoirs*	Whole of the Municipality	-	-					
Water Distribution	-	PC001002004003_00012	New			-	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Reservoirs*	Zone 1: Vulindlela (Ward 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,1		-					
Water Distribution	MIG:Z5:COPESVILLE RESERVOIR	PC001002004003_04866	New	*A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path*	*Growth*	stitutional capacity and promote tra	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Reservoirs*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		20 500	18 805	26 383	40 000
Water Distribution	-	PC001002004004_00001	New			-	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Pump Station*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-	-	103 472				
Water Distribution	-	PC001002004006_00001	New			-	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-	-	3 464 794				
Water Distribution	WSIG:Z1:VULINDLELA PHASE 3B	PC001002004007_00001	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25	712 427		28 000	24 685	40 000
Water Distribution	WSIG:Z1:VULINDLELA PHASE 3 (Planning	PC001002004007_05071	New	*An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network*	*Inclusion and access*	roved state of Municipal Infrastruc	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25			12 000	15 315	
Water Distribution	-	PC001002004009_00001	New			-	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*PRV Stations*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-	-	245 401				
Water Distribution	MSU1I/I504787.040	PC001002004010_05390	New	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Inclusion and access*	ommunity and environmental health	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Capital Spares*	Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		7 000	5 000	5 210	5 202
Water Distribution	LEVS:ZA:NEW:TRANSPORT ASSETS	PC002003010_03787	New	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Inclusion and access*	ommunity and environmental health	*Transport Assets*		Administrative or Head Office (Including	-16.35	12.25		16 000	5 000	5 000	4 000

Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting
   Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the City's website.

2. Internship programme
   The City is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed a number of interns who undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department, as well as other sector departments especially in the technical and services sector.

3. Budget and Treasury Office
   The Budget and Treasury Office is in place and established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee
   An Audit Committee is in place and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan
   The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2024/25 MTREF in June 2024 directly aligned and informed by the MTREF.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirem

Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	-	(92 260)	1 016 049	1 066 423	1 066 423	110 493	2 649 262	2 768 479	2 893 060
Water		-	-	(9 525)	2 689 648	3 130 817	3 130 817	123 567	-	-	-
Waste		-	-	1 506	246 473	258 155	258 155	6 924	-	-	-
Waste Water		-	-	(78 254)	439 422	479 709	479 709	18 006	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		466	(552 676)	(231 010)	296 431	497 505	497 505	9 099	-	-	-
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**466**	**(552 676)**	**(409 544)**	**4 688 025**	**5 432 610**	**5 432 610**	**268 089**	**2 649 262**	**2 768 479**	**2 893 060**
Less: Impairment for debt		**1 162 069**	**(767 634)**	**(993 702)**	**(3 391 769)**	**(2 933 306)**	**(2 933 306)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Impairment for Electricity		336 009	381 995	(742 648)	(621 922)	(259 045)	(259 045)	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		(1 631 722)	(4 586 340)	(67 987)	(2 053 300)	(2 034 857)	(2 034 857)	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		58 839	67 331	(249)	(179 598)	(155 952)	(155 952)	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		117 286	130 031	(348)	(320 707)	(274 605)	(274 605)	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		2 281 657	3 239 349	(182 470)	(216 242)	(208 846)	(208 846)	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**1 162 534**	**(1 320 310)**	**(1 403 245)**	**1 296 255**	**2 499 304**	**2 499 304**	**268 089**	**2 649 262**	**2 768 479**	**2 893 060**
-											
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	-	(939 433)	1 501 815	1 469 919	1 469 919	48 814	811 010	847 506	885 643
Less: Impairment of Property rates		1 149 461	2 963 957	(22 750)	(839 691)	(706 279)	(706 279)	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		**1 149 461**	**2 963 957**	**(962 183)**	**662 124**	**763 640**	**763 640**	**48 814**	**811 010**	**847 506**	**885 643**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	(879)	112 404	124 300	124 300	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		15 598	15 598	(164 356)	(106 222)	(122 836)	(122 836)	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**15 598**	**15 598**	**(165 236)**	**6 181**	**1 464**	**1 464**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**1 165 059**	**2 979 555**	**(1 127 419)**	**668 306**	**765 104**	**765 104**	**48 814**	**811 010**	**847 506**	**885 643**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	-	11 526 028	11 405 583	10 119 449	14 096 147	13 326 803	13 326 803	104 517	8 754 799	8 384 578	8 468 596
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(4 758 491)	(4 497 117)	(5 452 199)	(6 165 259)	(5 452 199)	(5 452 199)	(88 887)	-	-	-
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**6 767 537**	**6 908 466**	**4 667 249**	**7 930 888**	**7 874 603**	**7 874 603**	**15 630**	**8 754 799**	**8 384 578**	**8 468 596**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		81 573	79 163	68 073	83 359	74 271	74 271	(12 593)	78 727	82 270	86 054
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**81 573**	**79 163**	**68 073**	**83 359**	**74 271**	**74 271**	**(12 593)**	**78 727**	**82 270**	**86 054**
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	1 855 336	1 755 650	283 512	1 186 508	1 616 757	1 616 757	(29 973)	2 537 774	2 300 857	2 465 465
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Gra		171 464	129 006	653 483	-	-	-	102 519	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		11 623	2 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		314 012	371 893	21 601	187 552	431 837	431 837	84 022	457 747	478 345	499 871
Total Trade and other payables	2	**2 352 437**	**2 259 520**	**958 596**	**1 374 060**	**2 048 594**	**2 048 594**	**156 569**	**2 995 521**	**2 779 203**	**2 965 336**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	203 745	124 582	33 500	131 184	50 311	50 311	-	559 919	585 116	611 446
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**203 745**	**124 582**	**33 500**	**131 184**	**50 311**	**50 311**	**-**	**559 919**	**585 116**	**611 446**
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253 703	253 703	253 703
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**253 703**	**253 703**	**253 703**
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		484 667	517 190	(215)	648 252	477 915	477 915	-	583 456	501 186	415 132
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		55 142	61 114	(0)	75 576	62 175	62 175	-	-	-	-
Other		70 941	72 130	(1 291 379)	-	68 073	68 073	-	80 111	83 716	87 567
Total Provisions - non-current		**610 750**	**650 434**	**(1 291 594)**	**723 828**	**608 163**	**608 163**	**-**	**663 567**	**584 902**	**502 698**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		7 155 078	7 980 839	1 950	7 850 359	10 166 853	10 166 853	-	10 002 456	10 561 921	10 694 939
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		7 155 078	7 980 839	1 950	7 850 359	10 166 853	10 166 853	-	10 002 456	10 561 921	10 694 939
Surplus/(Deficit)		(168 355)	(1 114 715)	(37)	865 638	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to/from Reserves		181 495	(111 759)	(37 908)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		685 259	499 037	(15)	795 894	-	-	(7 470)	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**7 853 477**	**7 253 401**	**(36 011)**	**9 511 892**	**10 166 853**	**10 166 853**	**(7 470)**	**10 002 456**	**10 561 921**	**10 694 939**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		95 127	57 851	(477 189)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		725	15 406	(406 560)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		10 935	553	1 944 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		32 311	32 670	20 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		95 138	95 351	1 867	212 528	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	**234 236**	**201 831**	**1 083 722**	**212 528**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**8 087 712**	**7 455 232**	**1 047 711**	**9 724 420**	**10 166 853**	**10 166 853**	**(7 470)**	**10 002 456**	**10 561 921**	**10 694 939**

4.13 Overview of budget funding

4.13.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 48 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Description	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousands	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26		Budget Year 2026/27
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity	3 892 818	3 673 355	3 673 355	17%	4 297 825	19%	5 115 199	19%	6 087 087
Service charges - Water	901 572	901 572	901 572	12%	1 009 760	5%	1 056 209	4%	1 103 738
Service charges - Waste Water Management	202 500	202 500	202 500	9%	220 725	5%	230 878	4%	241 268
Service charges - Waste Management	138 742	138 742	138 742	12%	155 391	5%	162 539	4%	169 853
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	43 362	43 362	43 362	-3%	42 043	5%	43 977	4%	45 956
Agency services	715	715	715	7%	765	5%	800	4%	836
Interest earned from Receivables	198 174	198 174	198 174	16%	230 682	5%	241 293	5%	252 151
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	18 052	18 052	18 052	6%	19 135	5%	20 015	4%	20 916
Rental from Fixed Assets	104 824	104 824	104 824	9%	113 962	5%	119 204	5%	124 568
Licence and permits	2 452	2 452	2 452	4%	2 547	5%	2 664	4%	2 784
Operational Revenue	187 045	187 045	187 045	9%	204 124	5%	213 514	4%	223 122
Non-Exchange Revenue									
Property rates	1 526 985	1 526 985	1 526 985	8%	1 649 353	5%	1 725 223	5%	1 802 858
Fines, penalties and forfeits	14 660	14 660	14 660	-20%	11 687	5%	12 225	3%	12 640
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	838 135	844 916	844 916	12%	946 343	0%	950 218	7%	1 017 329
Interest	50 691	50 691	50 691	17%	59 562	5%	62 302	5%	65 106
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**8 120 726**	**7 908 043**	**7 908 043**		**8 963 903**		**9 956 259**		**11 170 212**

Figure 3 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2024/25 MTREF

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The City derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses etc).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the city and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 95 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2024/25 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

Table 49 Analysis of estimated revenue projections

Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 2025

Description	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Financial Performance			
Property rates	1 649 353	1 725 223	1 802 858
Service charges	5 683 701	6 564 825	7 601 946
Investment revenue	19 135	20 015	20 916
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	946 343	950 218	1 017 329
Other own revenue	665 372	695 979	727 163
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**8 963 903**	**9 956 259**	**11 170 212**

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 50 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government			32 000	34 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	**–**	**32 000**	**34 000**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**32 000**
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Consolidated total:		**–**	**32 000**	**34 000**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**32 000**

4.13.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2024/25 medium-term capital programme:

Table 51 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Functional Classification and Funding

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Funded by	-										
National Government		3 094 590	2 832 178		312 535	296 020	296 020	61 967	325 817	374 082	455 058
Provincial Government					136 225	240 637	240 637	(452)	131 158	15 893	18 935
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat /											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**3 094 590**	**2 832 178**	**-**	**448 760**	**536 656**	**536 656**	**61 515**	**456 975**	**389 975**	**473 993**
Borrowing	6				200 000	116 275	116 275		234 316		
Internally generated funds		877 142	115 942	13 140 509	120 000	149 613	149 613		132 720	120 000	120 000
Total Capital Funding	7	**3 971 732**	**2 948 120**	**13 140 509**	**768 760**	**802 544**	**802 544**	**61 515**	**824 011**	**509 975**	**593 993**

Capital grants and receipts equates to 55 per cent of the total funding source which represents R456 million for the 2024/25 budget year and shows an decrease to R 389 million and R 473 million respectively for two outer years. An amount of R132 million has been set aside for internal funding while R243 million is budgeted from Borrowings.

Details of borrowings

Table 52 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)					200 000	116 275	116 275	234 316		
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	**200 000**	**116 275**	**116 275**	**234 316**	–	–
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	–	–	–	**200 000**	**116 275**	**116 275**	**234 316**	–	–

Table 53 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**697 607**	**631 359**	**765 767**	**805 981**	**796 839**	**–**	**895 184**	**976 237**	**1 042 953**
Local Government Equitable Share		682 403	616 262	696 056	767 222	767 222		822 072	879 493	940 126
Finance Management		1 700	1 900	1 950	1 950	1 950		1 900	2 000	2 200
Municipal Systems Improvement Operating		4 388						–	–	–
EPWP Incentive		9 116	3 516	5 228	4 979	4 701		2 092		–
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				55 555	22 000	13 945		30 000	35 000	40 000
Public Transport Infrastracture								30 000	50 000	50 000
Operating costs-MIG			9 681	6 977	9 830	9 021		9 120	9 744	10 627
Provincial Government:		**41 305**	**26 247**	**35 985**	**32 003**	**49 177**	**27 351**	**61 696**	**23 980**	**24 376**
Housing Accreditation-OPERATING		4 264	3 853			2 789	27 351	8 000	8 000	8 000
Human Settlements - Accredited Municipal RO		24 079		2 051	18 345	27 351		–	–	–
Housing Projects -OPERATING								38 536		–
Tatham Art Gallery-OPERATING								14 660	14 938	15 284
Greater Edendale Development Iniatative-OPERATING				14 671		3 049		500	1 042	1 092
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**738 911**	**657 606**	**801 751**	**837 984**	**846 016**	**27 351**	**956 880**	**1 000 218**	**1 067 329**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**337 738**	**305 550**	**286 472**	**312 535**	**296 020**	**–**	**325 817**	**374 082**	**455 058**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		197 725	199 650	220 149	238 929	224 359		222 682	233 868	255 058
Public Transport Infrastracture		88 758	11 900					20 000	50 000	100 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		18 000	34 000	34 499	33 606	23 606		20 000	30 000	50 000
Intergrated National Electrification Porgramme			20 000	27 380	7 000	7 000		4 971	7 000	6 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Capital								13 214	13 214	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)-CAPITAL		33 255	40 000	4 444	28 000	36 055		40 000	40 000	40 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Manaagement				–	5 000	5 000		4 950		4 000
Provincial Government:		**316 943**	**48 143**	**37 847**	**136 165**	**240 137**	**–**	**120 621**	**15 893**	**18 935**
Housing Accreditation-CAPITAL		22 465						700	700	700
Informal Economy Instructure Development-CAPITAL				66	1 000	1 014		1 000		–
Arts and Culture-Museum Subsidies - Tatham Art Gallery		2 820	90	348		1 283		1 865	15 193	18 235
Housing Projects -CAPITAL		6 750		5 022	131 045	116 195		117 056		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**654 681**	**353 694**	**324 319**	**448 700**	**536 156**	**–**	**446 438**	**389 975**	**473 993**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**1 393 593**	**1 011 300**	**1 126 071**	**1 286 684**	**1 382 172**	**27 351**	**1 403 318**	**1 390 193**	**1 541 322**

4.13.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue, and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 51 MBRR Table A7 –Budget cash flow statement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		1 018 655	78 452	-	1 435 366	1 435 366	1 435 366	8 921	1 533 898	1 604 457	1 676 658
Service charges		-	1 269 871	-	4 467 999	4 277 066	4 277 066	3 323	4 944 820	5 711 398	5 876 739
Other revenue		(665 248)	5	6 033	1 119 062	1 119 062	1 119 062	11 595	885 486	992 398	1 020 995
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	32 670	(17 471)	834 106	844 916	844 916	(19 083)	946 343	1 000 218	1 067 329
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	(70 008)	(1 017)	452 578	536 156	536 156	95 835	456 975	389 975	473 993
Interest		-	-	-	18 132	18 132	18 132	-	19 135	20 015	20 916
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		139 464	(1 400 003)	-	(7 289 159)	(7 126 433)	(7 126 433)	46 456	(7 692 706)	(8 431 372)	(9 249 009)
Finance charges		-	-	-	(40 401)	(40 401)	(40 401)	-	(42 825)	(44 795)	(46 811)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(51 024)	(38 488)	(38 488)	-	(69 670)	(72 875)	(76 154)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**492 870**	**(89 014)**	**(12 455)**	**946 660**	**1 025 377**	**1 025 377**	**147 047**	**981 456**	**1 169 420**	**764 656**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(14 036)	-	144	-	-	-	2 699	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	-	(768 501)	(821 290)	(821 290)	-	(824 011)	(507 975)	(503 993)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(14 036)**	**-**	**144**	**(768 501)**	**(821 290)**	**(821 290)**	**2 699**	**(824 011)**	**(507 975)**	**(503 993)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	200 000	116 275	116 275	-	234 316	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	(23 000)	(23 000)	(23 000)	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**-**	**-**	**-**	**177 000**	**93 275**	**93 275**	**-**	**234 316**	**-**	**-**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**478 835**	**(89 014)**	**(12 311)**	**355 159**	**297 362**	**297 362**	**149 746**	**391 761**	**661 445**	**260 663**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**26**	**391 831**	**(638 207)**	**247 730**	**511 402**	**511 402**	**(44 647)**	**733 700**	**1 213 144**	**1 203 808**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**478 860**	**302 817**	**(650 518)**	**602 889**	**808 764**	**808 764**	**105 099**	**1 125 460**	**1 874 589**	**1 464 471**

Projected cash & cash equivalents from 2024/25 up to 2026/27 is projected to increase gradually from R 733,7 million, R1,213 million to R1.203 billion respectively. For the 2023/24 MTREF the budget has been prepared to ensure high levels of cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus.

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 7 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	361 321	288 153	222 249	644 030	808 764	766 880	–	733 700	1 213 144	1 203 808
Other current investments > 90 days		(1 801)	1 000	289 153	(40 056)	(8 089)	33 795	–	–	–	–
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**359 520**	**289 153**	**511 402**	**603 974**	**800 675**	**800 675**	**–**	**733 700**	**1 213 144**	**1 203 808**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2				187 552	185 013	185 013		196 113	204 938	214 161
Other working capital requirements	3	(614 494)	(518 393)	(870 648)	(872 565)	(1 432 893)	(1 470 383)	–	(714 459)	(770 312)	(1 437 045)
Other provisions					50 151	58 245	58 245		61 739	64 518	67 421
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(614 494)**	**(518 393)**	**(870 648)**	**(634 862)**	**(1 189 636)**	**(1 227 126)**	**–**	**(456 606)**	**(500 856)**	**(1 155 463)**
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		**974 014**	**807 546**	**1 382 050**	**1 238 836**	**1 990 310**	**2 027 800**	**–**	**1 190 306**	**1 714 000**	**2 359 271**
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**253 703**	**253 703**	**253 703**
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		**974 014**	**807 546**	**1 382 050**	**1 238 836**	**1 990 310**	**2 027 800**	**–**	**1 444 008**	**1 967 703**	**2 612 974**

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total to R733, 7 million in the 2024/25 budget year and will increase to R1.213 billion in 2025/26 and R 1,203 billion in 2026/27. thus it becomes important to closely monitor budget implementation in order to ensure that these projected cash & cash equivalents are realized at the end of budget year. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. In the past these have been allowed to ‘roll-over’ and be spent in the ordinary course of business, but this practice has been discontinued.

- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital, Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the City to meet its creditor obligations.

It can be concluded that the City has a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation.

4.13.4 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 8 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	361 321	288 153	222 249	644 030	808 764	766 880	–	733 700	1 213 144	1 203 808
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	974 014	807 546	1 382 050	1 238 836	1 990 310	2 027 800	–	1 190 306	1 714 000	2 359 271
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0,8	0,5	0,5	1,2	1,5	1,6	–	1,2	1,8	1,6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(692 370)	(850 154)	525 680	879 087	880 996	1 403 295	–	1 017 498	1 232 155	1 681 344
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	2,8%	2,5%	21,1%	(9,3%)	(6,0%)	(106,0%)	7,8%	7,1%	7,4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	37,1%	38,8%	38,6%	44,4%	43,9%	45,0%	0,0%	95,8%	96,0%	87,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	5,3%	20,8%	1,4%	9,0%	9,3%	1,0%	0,0%	8,7%	8,0%	7,4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	101,6%	91,6%	100,0%	102,3%	95,8%	0,0%	100,0%	99,4%	84,7%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	62,5%	43,6%	75,1%	0,0%	63,8%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(19,2%)	68,7%	(12,9%)	66,2%	0,0%	(100,0%)	0,0%	4,5%	4,5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	7,0%	7,1%	0,0%	7,2%	7,5%	7,7%	0,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	10,6%	39,9%	21,1%	7,2%	4,3%	0,0%	0,0%	4,6%	7,7%	5,3%

4.13.4.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The City's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short-term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the is projected at R 733,7 million for 2024/25, and for 2025/26 and 2026/27 R1,213 million to R1.203 billion respectively.

4.13.4.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table 25, on page 48. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

4.13.4.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality
be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the City to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts. As part of the 2024/25 MTREF the cash coverage amounts to 1,6.

4.13.4.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that

the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2024/25 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus of R1,017 million, R 1.232 billion and R 1.681 billion.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

4.13.4.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

4.13.4.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 87 percent for respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 90 per cent performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. In addition the risks associated with objections to the valuation roll need to be clarified and hence the conservative approach, also taking into consideration the cash flow challenges experienced in the current financial year. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed.

4.13.4.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 4.7, 4.4 and 4.1 per cent over the MTREF. Considering the municipality's revenue management strategy's objective to collect outstanding debtors of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice.

4.13.4.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

4.13.4.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)h7

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been be excluded.

4.13.4.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The City has budgeted for all transfers.

4.13.4.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. Both measures show a relatively stable trend in line with the City's policy of settling debtors accounts within 30 days.

4.13.4.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long

term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the City's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in Table 60 MBRR SA34C on page 103.

4.13.4.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in Table 59 MBRR SA34b on page 90.

4.14 Table 9 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**697 607**	**631 359**	**765 767**	**805 981**	**796 839**	**–**	**895 184**	**976 237**	**1 042 953**
Local Government Equitable Share		682 403	616 262	696 056	767 222	767 222		822 072	879 493	940 126
Finance Management		1 700	1 900	1 950	1 950	1 950		1 900	2 000	2 200
Municipal Systems Improvement Operating		4 388						–	–	–
EPWP Incentive		9 116	3 516	5 228	4 979	4 701		2 092		–
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				55 555	22 000	13 945		30 000	35 000	40 000
Public Transport Infrastracture								30 000	50 000	50 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management										
Operating costs-MIG			9 681	6 977	9 830	9 021		9 120	9 744	10 627
Provincial Government:		**41 305**	**26 247**	**35 985**	**32 003**	**49 177**	**27 351**	**61 696**	**23 980**	**24 376**
Housing Accreditation-OPERATING		4 264	3 853			2 789	27 351	8 000	8 000	8 000
Human Settlements - Accredited Municipal RO		24 079		2 051	18 345	27 351		–	–	–
Housing Projects -OPERATING								38 536		–
Tatham Art Gallery-OPERATING								14 660	14 938	15 284
Greater Edendale Development Iniatative-OPERATING				14 671		3 049		500	1 042	1 092
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**738 911**	**657 606**	**801 751**	**837 984**	**846 016**	**27 351**	**956 880**	**1 000 218**	**1 067 329**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**337 738**	**305 550**	**286 472**	**312 535**	**296 020**	**–**	**325 817**	**374 082**	**455 058**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		197 725	199 650	220 149	238 929	224 359		222 682	233 868	255 058
Public Transport Infrastracture		88 758	11 900					20 000	50 000	100 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		18 000	34 000	34 499	33 606	23 606		20 000	30 000	50 000
Dept of Mineral/Electricty								–	–	–
Intergrated National Electrification Porgramme			20 000	27 380	7 000	7 000		4 971	7 000	6 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Capital								13 214	13 214	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)-CAPITAL		33 255	40 000	4 444	28 000	36 055		40 000	40 000	40 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Manaagement				–	5 000	5 000		4 950		4 000
Provincial Government:		**316 943**	**48 143**	**37 847**	**136 165**	**240 137**	**–**	**120 621**	**15 893**	**18 935**
Airport Development Project		6 124								
Sport and Recreation										
KZNPA		4 000								
KZN-Military Veterans		2 500				6 825				
PMB Airport- CAPITAL		774	1 000	2 875	3 000	3 274				
Arts and Culture-Museum Subsidies										
COGTA		250 388	15 188							
Manaye Area Precinct Upgrade-CAPITAL										
Human Settlement - Housing Accreditation			12 986	418	700	700				
Housing Accreditation-CAPITAL		22 465						700	700	700
Capital Provincial KZN Treausry										
Economic development tourism		12 836	14 759							
Eastwood Primary Substation-CAPITAL				16 130						
Jika Joe Community Residential Units-CAPITAL						25 387				
Greater Edendale Development Iniatative-CAPITAL				11 683		85 459				
Youth Enterprise Park-CAPITAL				198						
Informal Economy Instructure Development-CAPITAL				66	1 000	1 014		1 000		–
Corridor Development- CAPITAL				487						
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant-CAPITAL				620						
Community Library Service and Provincialsation Library-CAPITAL		8 285	3 500		420					
Provincial Government:			620							
Arts and Culture-Museum Subsidies - Tatham Art Gallery		2 820	90	348		1 283		1 865	15 193	18 235
Operation Dlulisumlando-Capital										
KZN-Military Veterans										
Housing Projects -CAPITAL		6 750		5 022	131 045	116 195		117 056		–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**654 681**	**353 694**	**324 319**	**448 700**	**536 156**	**–**	**446 438**	**389 975**	**473 993**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**1 393 593**	**1 011 300**	**1 126 071**	**1 286 684**	**1 382 172**	**27 351**	**1 403 318**	**1 390 193**	**1 541 322**

4.15 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 10 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

KZN225 Msunduzi-Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)							3 290			
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 877	35 266	38 472	3 290	3 290	3 123	3 618	3 780	3 950
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 016	4 619	3 050	3 123	3 123	7 584	3 295	3 443	3 598
Medical Aid Contributions		1 691	1 885	1 645	7 584	7 584	37 225	8 001	8 361	8 737
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 588	6 323	3 551	37 225	37 225	847	39 273	41 040	42 887
Cellphone Allowance		2 068	3 416	2 712	847	847	7 362	747	780	816
Housing Allowances		135	133	100	7 362	7 362		7 767	8 116	8 482
Other benefits and allowances		21 385		–						
Sub Total - Councillors		**43 759**	**51 641**	**49 529**	**59 431**	**59 431**	**56 142**	**62 700**	**65 521**	**68 470**
% increase	4		**18,0%**	**(4,1%)**	**20,0%**	**–**	**(5,5%)**	**11,7%**	**4,5%**	**4,5%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 260	6 340	7 688	9 757	54 757	54 757	8 727	9 119	9 530
Pension and UIF Contributions		1	711	805	898	645	645	687	718	750
Medical Aid Contributions		758	138	79	100	100	100	60 106	62 811	65 638
Overtime			7			–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		640	448	250		–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	816	393	2 004	839	839	839	2 559	2 674	2 794
Cellphone Allowance	3	88	40	97	88	160	160	171	179	187
Housing Allowances	3	261	206	192	24	24	24	70 026	73 177	76 470
Other benefits and allowances	3	73	595	28		–				
Payments in lieu of leave		54				–				
Long service awards			(139)			–				
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**8 950**	**8 739**	**11 143**	**11 706**	**56 526**	**56 526**	**142 275**	**148 678**	**155 368**
% increase	4		**(2,4%)**	**27,5%**	**5,1%**	**382,9%**	**–**	**151,7%**	**4,5%**	**4,5%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		740 833	834 266	834 687	919 050	898 822	898 822	1 016 157	1 061 468	1 109 030
Pension and UIF Contributions		160 019	165 853	168 035	193 655	273 709	273 709	291 354	304 465	318 166
Medical Aid Contributions		59 601	63 734	65 721	97 380	114 989	114 989	122 280	127 783	133 533
Overtime		109 898	97 740	110 789	104 445	95 136	95 136	110 000	115 390	120 813
Performance Bonus		60 827	64 175	67 214	81 379	83 370	83 370			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	26 856	28 743	28 706	35 361	34 331	34 331	36 572	38 219	39 939
Cellphone Allowance	3	7 568	4 244	(79)	4 917	4 867	4 867	5 141	5 372	5 614
Housing Allowances	3	4 128	4 326	4 245	4 628	4 708	4 708	4 916	5 137	5 368
Other benefits and allowances	3	59 512	141 401	82 853	37 582	37 687	37 687	39 950	41 748	43 627
Payments in lieu of leave		18 611		19 775		–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		27 903	13 952	27 795	18 382	17 411	17 411	18 330	19 155	20 017
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	60 781		62 450		–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment										
Scarcity				7 385						
Acting and post related allowance				17 962						
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**1 336 537**	**1 418 435**	**1 472 191**	**1 496 777**	**1 565 031**	**1 565 031**	**1 644 700**	**1 718 737**	**1 796 107**
% increase	4		**6,1%**	**3,8%**	**1,7%**	**4,6%**	**–**	**5,1%**	**4,5%**	**4,5%**
Total Parent Municipality		**1 389 246**	**1 478 815**	**1 532 863**	**1 567 914**	**1 680 989**	**1 677 699**	**1 849 675**	**1 932 936**	**2 019 945**
			6,4%	**3,7%**	**2,3%**	**7,2%**	**(0,2%)**	**10,3%**	**4,5%**	**4,5%**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**1 397 905**	**1 478 815**	**1 544 248**	**1 591 704**	**1 704 778**	**1 701 488**	**1 849 675**	**1 932 936**	**2 019 945**
% increase	4		**5,8%**	**4,4%**	**3,1%**	**7,1%**	**(0,2%)**	**8,7%**	**4,5%**	**4,5%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**1 354 146**	**1 427 174**	**1 494 487**	**1 520 268**	**1 633 342**	**1 633 342**	**1 786 975**	**1 867 415**	**1 951 475**

Table 11 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)

KZN225 Msunduzi Municipality-Supporting Table SA23 Salaries , allowances &benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior man

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		51 889	167 604	1 038 748			1 258 241
Chief Whip			30 853	22 710	966 705			1 020 268
Executive Mayor			51 889	1 047 308	181 169			1 280 366
Deputy Executive Mayor			1 083 629	45 216	147 055			1 275 900
Executive Committee			246 824	5 024 951				5 271 775
Total for all other councillors			2 005 448	10 013 070	40 574 867			52 593 385
Total Councillors	8	–	**3 470 533**	**16 320 858**	**42 908 544**			**62 699 935**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 396 633		154 381	247 598		1 798 612
Chief Finance Officer			1 354 380		458 990	144 838		1 958 209
GM Sustainable			1 105 722		439 881	16 286		1 561 889
GM Community services			1 562 408		45 704	17 281		1 625 393
GM Infrustracture			1 562 408			16 824		1 579 232
GM Corporate Services			1 513 245		157 248	267 818		1 938 312
GM Electricity			1 417 867					1 417 867
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**9 912 665**	–	**1 256 204**	**710 646**		**11 879 514**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**13 383 198**	**16 320 858**	**44 164 748**	**710 646**		**74 579 449**

Table 12 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		81		81	81		81	6		6
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	2	4	6	2	4	5	4	1
Other Managers	7	25	23	1	25	23	1	25	23	1
Professionals		*411*	*208*	*1*	*411*	*208*	*1*	*1 335*	*1 214*	*123*
Finance		31	16	1	31	16	1	277	228	50
Spatial/town planning		11	9		11	9		21	20	1
Information Technology		4	3		4	3		29	17	12
Roads		107	41		107	41		278	274	4
Electricity		26	6		26	6		134	114	21
Water		77	23		77	23		2	1	1
Sanitation		1	2		1	2		295	265	30
Refuse		4	3		4	3		299	295	4
Other		150	105		150	105				
Technicians		*1 377*	*820*	*17*	*1 377*	*820*	*17*	*961*	*810*	*152*
Finance		131	80	6	131	80	6	205	172	33
Spatial/town planning		45	21		45	21		284	249	35
Information Technology		21	15		21	15		148	134	14
Roads		23	21		23	21		89	63	26
Electricity		218	73		218	73		134	114	21
Water		58	37		58	37		1	1	
Sanitation		32	5		32	5		50	30	20
Refuse		19	9		19	9		50	47	3
Other		830	559	11	830	559	11			
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		554	441	87	554	441	87	135	100	35
Service and sales workers		383	149		383	149		72	37	30
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		23	19		23	19		62	20	52
Craft and related trades		167	63		167	63		72	37	30
Plant and Machine Operators		365	121		365	121		330	306	24
Elementary Occupations		2 571	1 276		2 571	1 276		1 000	983	17
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**5 963**	**3 122**	**191**	**5 963**	**3 122**	**191**	**4 003**	**3 533**	**470**
% increase					–	–	–	(32,9%)	13,2%	146,1%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	**673**	**425**	**24**	**673**	**425**	**24**	**513**	**423**	**90**
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	**150**	**78**	**2**	**150**	**78**	**2**	**89**	**80**	**9**

4.16 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

2.9.1 Table 13 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	M01 July	M02 Aug	M03 Sept	M04 Oct	M05 Nov	M06 Dec	M07 Jan	M08 Feb	M09 Mar	M10 Apr	M11 May	M12 June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	358 152	4 297 825	5 115 199	6 087 087
Service charges - Water		84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	84 147	1 009 760	1 056 209	1 103 738
Service charges - Waste Water Management		18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	18 394	220 725	230 878	241 268
Service charges - Waste Management		12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	12 949	155 391	162 539	169 853
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	42 043	43 977	45 956
Agency services		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	765	800	836
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		19 223	19 223	19 223	19 223	19 223	19 223	19 223	19 223	19 223	19 223	19 223	19 223	230 682	241 293	252 151
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	19 135	20 015	20 916
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	9 497	113 962	119 204	124 568
Licence and permits		212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2 547	2 664	2 784
Operational Revenue		17 010	17 010	17 010	17 010	17 010	17 010	17 010	17 010	17 010	17 010	17 010	17 010	204 124	213 514	223 122
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	137 446	1 649 353	1 725 223	1 802 858
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		974	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	11 687	12 225	12 640
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	946 343	950 218	1 017 329
Interest		4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	4 964	59 562	62 302	65 106
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions		**746 992**	**746 992**	**746 992**	**746 992**	**746 992**	**746 992**	**746 992**	**746 992**	**746 992**	**746 992**	**746 992**	**746 992**	**8 963 903**	**9 956 259**	**11 170 212**
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		153 918	153 918	153 918	153 918	153 918	153 918	153 918	153 918	153 918	153 918	153 918	153 918	1 847 016	1 932 272	2 020 336
Remuneration of councillors		5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	5 538	66 462	69 519	72 648
Bulk purchases - electricity		262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	262 093	3 145 119	3 638 903	4 210 210
Inventory consumed		82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	82 784	993 409	1 033 520	1 097 025
Debt impairment		53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	53 000	636 000	665 256	695 193
Depreciation and amortisation		30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	30 182	362 179	349 782	345 694
Interest		3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	42 825	44 795	46 811
Contracted services		85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	85 274	1 023 282	1 103 978	1 178 097
Transfers and subsidies		5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	5 806	69 670	72 875	76 154
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		16 192	16 192	16 192	16 192	16 192	16 192	16 192	16 192	16 192	16 192	16 192	16 192	194 308	228 319	244 548
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		**698 356**	**698 356**	**698 356**	**698 356**	**698 356**	**698 356**	**698 356**	**698 356**	**698 356**	**698 356**	**698 356**	**698 356**	**8 380 270**	**9 139 219**	**9 986 716**
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**48 636**	**48 636**	**48 636**	**48 636**	**48 636**	**48 636**	**48 636**	**48 636**	**48 636**	**48 636**	**48 636**	**48 636**	**583 633**	**817 040**	**1 183 496**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		38 081	38 081	38 081	38 081	38 081	38 081	38 081	38 081	38 081	38 081	38 081	38 081	456 975	389 975	473 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**86 717**	**1 040 608**	**1 207 015**	**1 657 489**

2.9.2 Table 14 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - City Manager													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - City Finance		222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	222 967	2 675 603	2 818 299	2 966 288
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	5 258	3 312	3 461
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	40 865	490 386	513 886	547 603
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	128 378	1 540 531	1 660 473	1 768 956
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	30 547	366 567	241 680	272 789
Vote 7 - Electricity		361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	4 342 533	5 158 584	6 135 107
Total Revenue by Vote		**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**9 420 878**	**10 396 234**	**11 694 205**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - City Manager		15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	191 820	218 838	229 426
Vote 2 - City Finance		97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	97 244	1 166 932	1 228 987	1 282 056
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	17 729	212 747	224 973	247 302
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	70 386	844 627	889 737	926 863
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	156 787	1 881 447	1 959 194	2 045 622
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	27 656	331 869	314 739	328 202
Vote 7 - Electricity		314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 252	314 342	3 771 114	4 322 816	4 946 579
Total Expenditure by Vote		**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 129**	**8 400 555**	**9 159 285**	**10 006 050**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**84 944**	**1 020 323**	**1 236 949**	**1 688 155**
Income Tax													–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**84 944**	**1 020 323**	**1 236 949**	**1 688 155**

2.9.3 Table 15 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**227 198**	**2 726 371**	**2 869 419**	**3 020 152**
Executive and council		174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	2 092	–	–
Finance and administration		227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	227 023	2 724 279	2 869 419	3 020 152
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**41 023**	**492 281**	**365 566**	**394 248**
Community and social services		22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	22 425	269 103	295 271	321 255
Sport and recreation		1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 961	23 527	24 609	25 716
Public safety		764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	9 173	9 595	9 953
Housing		15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	15 873	190 478	36 091	37 324
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**7 224**	**86 692**	**146 932**	**217 640**
Planning and development		2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	31 697	41 708	62 238
Road transport		4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	50 000	100 000	150 000
Environmental protection		416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	4 994	5 224	5 402
Trading services		**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**499 389**	**5 992 662**	**6 885 793**	**7 927 858**
Energy sources		361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	361 878	4 342 533	5 158 584	6 135 107
Water management		101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	101 594	1 219 122	1 276 983	1 336 073
Waste water management		21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	21 836	262 027	273 473	271 970
Waste management		14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	14 082	168 980	176 754	184 708
Other		**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**10 239**	**122 873**	**128 525**	**134 306**
Total Revenue - Functional		**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**785 073**	**9 420 878**	**10 396 234**	**11 694 205**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**150 526**	**1 806 313**	**1 918 239**	**2 018 094**
Executive and council		12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	12 172	146 069	156 936	164 919
Finance and administration		135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	135 999	1 631 985	1 723 377	1 814 080
Internal audit		2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	2 355	28 259	37 925	39 095
Community and public safety		**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**52 726**	**632 707**	**632 310**	**657 541**
Community and social services		13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	13 792	165 507	172 164	177 981
Sport and recreation		10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	10 096	121 147	128 590	133 766
Public safety		20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	20 349	244 183	256 708	268 069
Housing		7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	92 136	64 611	67 024
Health		811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	9 734	10 237	10 700
Economic and environmental services		**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**45 679**	**548 144**	**585 897**	**609 979**
Planning and development		8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	8 458	101 498	109 022	114 226
Road transport		34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	34 788	417 451	446 315	463 553
Environmental protection		2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	29 195	30 559	32 199
Trading services		**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 180**	**443 270**	**5 318 246**	**5 923 257**	**6 616 803**
Energy sources		311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 303	311 393	3 735 727	4 282 660	4 901 975
Water management		87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	87 284	1 047 403	1 077 833	1 124 898
Waste water management		32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	32 380	388 565	406 523	426 754
Waste management		12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	12 213	146 551	156 240	163 177
Other		**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**7 929**	**95 146**	**99 582**	**103 632**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 039**	**700 129**	**8 400 555**	**9 159 285**	**10 006 050**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**84 944**	**1 020 323**	**1 236 949**	**1 688 155**
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**85 034**	**84 944**	**1 020 323**	**1 236 949**	**1 688 155**

2.9.4 Table 16 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	1															
Vote 1 - City Manager		2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	(22 917)	–	–	–
Vote 2 - City Finance		549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	18 964	25 000	26 125	26 678
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	3 512	(32 046)	6 585	8 714	8 000
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	25 266	(235 778)	42 143	45 729	48 042
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	162 387	303 186	331 648	388 919
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	21 338	(81 117)	153 599	33 421	53 502
Vote 7 - Electricity													256 054	256 054	23 577	27 697
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**65 547**	**786 566**	**469 214**	**552 838**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***																
Vote 1 - City Manager		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	3 050	1 500
Vote 2 - City Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	(190)	7 615	7 021	5 471
Vote 4 - Community Services and Social Equity		724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	8 690	20 840	25 221
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	1 658	10 000	10 232	9 328
Vote 6 - Sustainable Development and City Enterprises		178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	2 140	450	500
Vote 7 - Electricity		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**37 445**	**41 593**	**42 019**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**824 011**	**510 807**	**594 858**

2.9.5 Table 17 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	M01 July	M02 Aug	M03 Sept	M04 Oct	M05 Nov	M06 Dec	M07 Jan	M08 Feb	M09 Mar	M10 Apr	M11 May	M12 June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Municipal governance and administration		**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**3 775**	**45 300**	**44 910**	**41 649**
Executive and council		425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	5 100	3 110	1 591
Finance and administration		3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	40 200	41 800	40 058
Internal audit																
Community and public safety		**14 209**	**14 209**	**14 209**	**14 209**	**14 209**	**14 209**	**14 209**	**14 209**	**14 209**	**14 209**	**14 209**	**14 209**	**170 511**	**53 790**	**59 942**
Community and social services		2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	25 645	39 014	44 645
Sport and recreation		919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	11 033	9 068	9 871
Public safety		355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	4 260	4 030	3 660
Housing		10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	10 798	129 574	1 678	1 767
Health																
Economic and environmental services		**11 485**	**11 485**	**11 485**	**11 485**	**11 485**	**11 485**	**11 485**	**11 485**	**11 485**	**11 485**	**11 485**	**11 485**	**137 814**	**165 872**	**219 418**
Planning and development		1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	23 150	30 000	50 000
Road transport		9 555	9 555	9 555	9 555	9 555	9 555	9 555	9 555	9 555	9 555	9 555	9 555	114 664	135 872	169 418
Environmental protection																
Trading services		**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**38 961**	**467 535**	**243 403**	**270 984**
Energy sources		21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	21 671	260 054	23 577	27 697
Water management		8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	8 365	100 375	83 361	113 957
Waste water management		8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 087	97 047	121 815	114 007
Waste management		838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10 060	14 650	15 323
Other		**237**	**237**	**237**	**237**	**237**	**237**	**237**	**237**	**237**	**237**	**237**	**237**	**2 850**	**2 000**	**2 000**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**824 011**	**509 975**	**593 993**
Funded by	-															
National Government		27 151	27 151	27 151	27 151	27 151	27 151	27 151	27 151	27 151	27 151	27 151	27 151	325 817	374 082	455 058
Provincial Government		10 930	10 930	10 930	10 930	10 930	10 930	10 930	10 930	10 930	10 930	10 930	10 930	131 158	15 893	18 935
District Municipality																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat /																
Transfers recognised - capital		**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**456 975**	**389 975**	**473 993**
Borrowing		19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	234 316		
Internally generated funds		11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	11 060	132 720	120 000	120 000
Total Capital Funding		**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**68 668**	**824 011**	**509 975**	**593 993**

2.9.6 Table 18 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

Description	2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	M01 July	M02 Aug	M03 Sept	M04 Oct	M05 Nov	M06 Dec	M07 Jan	M08 Feb	M09 Mar	M10 Apr	M11 May	M12 June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	127 825	1 533 898	1 604 457	1 676 658
Service charges - electricity revenue	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	311 592	3 739 108	4 450 223	5 295 765
Service charges - water revenue	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	73 208	878 491	918 902	241 268
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	16 003	192 031	200 864	169 853
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	11 266	135 190	141 409	169 853
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	45 585	47 682	49 827
Interest earned - external investments	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 595	19 135	20 015	20 916
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4 675	4 890	5 056
Licences and permits	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1 019	1 066	1 114
Agency services	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	765	800	836
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	78 862	946 343	1 000 218	1 067 329
Other revenue	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	69 454	833 443	937 961	964 162
Cash Receipts by Source	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**694 140**	**8 329 682**	**9 328 486**	**9 662 637**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**38 081**	**456 975**	**389 975**	**473 993**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Pro	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	19 526	**19 526**	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	19 526	234 316	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vat Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**751 748**	**9 020 973**	**9 718 461**	**10 136 630**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(153 918)	(1 847 016)	(1 932 273)	(2 020 336)
Remuneration of councillors	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(5 538)	(66 462)	(69 519)	(72 648)
Finance charges	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(3 569)	(42 825)	(44 795)	(46 811)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(262 093)	(3 145 119)	(3 638 903)	(4 210 210)
Acquisition inventory - water and other inventory	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(82 784)	(993 409)	(1 033 520)	(1 097 025)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contracted services	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(85 274)	(1 023 282)	(1 103 978)	(1 178 097)
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(5 806)	(69 670)	(72 875)	(76 154)
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(18 118)	(217 418)	(253 180)	(270 693)
Cash Payments by Type	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(617 100)**	**(7 405 201)**	**(8 149 042)**	**(8 971 974)**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(68 668)	(824 011)	(507 975)	(503 993)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(33 333)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)
Total Cash Payments by Type	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(719 101)**	**(8 629 212)**	**(9 057 016)**	**(9 875 966)**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	32 647	391 761	661 445	260 663
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	733 700	766 346	798 993	831 640	864 287	896 933	929 580	962 227	994 873	1 027 520	1 060 167	1 092 814	733 700	1 213 144	1 203 808
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	**766 346**	**798 993**	**831 640**	**864 287**	**896 933**	**929 580**	**962 227**	**994 873**	**1 027 520**	**1 060 167**	**1 092 814**	**1 125 460**	**1 125 460**	**1 874 589**	**1 464 471**

4.17 Annual budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments

These are discussed fully in the IDP and SDBIP documents

4.18 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the City's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

4.19 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the City's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 19 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**77 522**	**130 184**	**76 159**	**169 863**	**253 005**	**–**	**167 975**	**177 651**	**196 127**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		77 522	130 184	63 199	161 182	238 826	–	154 375	166 751	185 037
Power Plants				63 199	161 182	238 826		154 375	166 751	185 037
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	13 600	10 900	11 090
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs								13 600	10 900	11 090
Other assets		**14 191**	**70 356**	**51 284**	**163 462**	**107 992**	**–**	**180 943**	**201 024**	**215 097**
Operational Buildings		14 191	70 356	51 284	163 462	107 992	–	180 943	201 024	215 097
Municipal Offices		14 191	70 356	16 790	50 407	77 367		47 004	51 446	53 798
Pay/Enquiry Points								–	–	–
Building Plan Offices								–	–	–
Workshops				34 494				133 939	149 578	161 299
Machinery and Equipment		19 626	38 064	103 573	214 842	98 807	–	142 609	155 368	167 368
Machinery and Equipment		19 626	38 064	103 573	214 842	98 807		142 609	155 368	167 368
Transport Assets		–	–	20 670	25 105	25 547	–	29 957	31 523	32 676
Transport Assets				20 670	25 105	25 547		29 957	31 523	32 676
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**111 340**	**238 604**	**251 687**	**573 286**	**485 350**	**–**	**521 496**	**565 582**	**611 283**
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*7,0%*	*7,1%*	*0,0%*	*7,2%*	*7,5%*	*7,7%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*1,7%*	*3,4%*	*4,0%*	*7,5%*	*6,4%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*6,7%*	*6,7%*

Table 20 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**66 270**	**199 934**	**115 551**	**47 356**	**27 040**	**–**	**34 231**	**36 275**	**28 751**
Roads Infrastructure		50 404	118 545	115 551	33 150	20 000	–	29 231	31 065	23 549
Roads		50 404	112 442	115 551	33 150	20 000		29 231	31 065	23 549
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	12 311	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 210	5 202
Dams and Weirs			312							
Boreholes										
Reservoirs								5 000	5 210	5 202
Other assets		**1 188**	**4 337**	**130**	**–**	**7 468**	**–**	**3 300**	**2 880**	**2 968**
Operational Buildings		1 188	4 337	130	–	7 468	–	3 300	2 880	2 968
Municipal Offices		1 188	3 724	130		7 468		3 300	2 880	2 968
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse	1	**72 704**	**208 114**	**115 855**	**55 356**	**34 508**	**–**	**37 531**	**39 155**	**31 719**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*10,6%*	*39,9%*	*21,1%*	*7,2%*	*4,3%*	*0,0%*	*4,5%*	*7,7%*	*5,3%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*19,5%*	*56,8%*	*33,0%*	*12,0%*	*7,5%*	*0,0%*	*10,4%*	*11,2%*	*9,2%*

Table 21 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**77 522**	**130 184**	**76 159**	**169 863**	**253 005**	**–**	**167 975**	**177 651**	**196 127**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		77 522	130 184	63 199	161 182	238 826	–	154 375	166 751	185 037
Power Plants				63 199	161 182	238 826		154 375	166 751	185 037
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	13 600	10 900	11 090
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs								13 600	10 900	11 090
Other assets		**14 191**	**70 356**	**51 284**	**163 462**	**107 992**	**–**	**180 943**	**201 024**	**215 097**
Operational Buildings		14 191	70 356	51 284	163 462	107 992	–	180 943	201 024	215 097
Municipal Offices		14 191	70 356	16 790	50 407	77 367		47 004	51 446	53 798
Pay/Enquiry Points								–	–	–
Building Plan Offices								–	–	–
Workshops				34 494				133 939	149 578	161 299
Machinery and Equipment		19 626	38 064	103 573	214 842	98 807	–	142 609	155 368	167 368
Machinery and Equipment		19 626	38 064	103 573	214 842	98 807		142 609	155 368	167 368
Transport Assets		–	–	20 670	25 105	25 547	–	29 957	31 523	32 676
Transport Assets				20 670	25 105	25 547		29 957	31 523	32 676
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**111 340**	**238 604**	**251 687**	**573 286**	**485 350**	**–**	**521 496**	**565 582**	**611 283**
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*7,0%*	*7,1%*	*0,0%*	*7,2%*	*7,5%*	*7,7%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*1,7%*	*3,4%*	*4,0%*	*7,5%*	*6,4%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*6,7%*	*6,7%*

Table 22 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

R thousand						2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:								
List all capital projects grouped by Function								
Housing	ACRDC:AH:NEW:NEW:FURNITURE & OFI	PC002003009_02338	**New**		200	200	200	200
Housing	**ACRDC:ZA:NEW MACHINERY & EQUIPM**	**PC002003009_04462**	**New**		300	300	300	300
Human Resources	**MSU1/A/504527.HZ4.A52**	**PC002003004_05381**	**New**		150	100		
Informal Settlements	-	PC002003008001001_00001	**New**	48 331				
Information Technology	LEVS:ZA:LAN/WAN	PC002002001004_00001	**Renewal**			4 625	6 714	7 000
Information Technology	LEVS:AH:NEW:COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	PC002002001004_03782	**Renewal**		17 000	8 325	6 000	5 380
Information Technology	LEVS:AH:NEW:MACHINERY & EQUIPM	PC002003009_04263	**New**		3 000	1 500	2 000	1 000
Libraries and Archives	ART:AH:NEW COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	PC002003004_04716	**New**		300	350	9 253	
Libraries and Archives	ART:AH:NEW FURNITURE & OFFICE EQU	PC002003005_05005	**New**		400	550	5 748	18 000
Markets	LEVS:Z4:ROOF SHEETING	PC002002001002001017_00001	**Renewal**			2 500	2 000	2 000
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	LEVS:AH:NEW:COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	PC002003004_00002	**New**					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	**LEVS:AH:NEW:COMPUTER EQUIPMENT**	**PC002003004_03735**	**New**		1 000	2 500	2 500	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	**ALNS:AH:NEW COMPUTER EQUIPMENT**	**PC002003004_05192**	**New**		4 000			
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	LEVS:AH:NEW:FURNITURE & OFFICE EQ	PC002003005_03736	**New**		4 000	2 500	550	1 500
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	ALNS:AH:NEW:FURNITURE & EQUIP	PC002003005_05194	**New**					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	ALNS:AH:NEW:MACHINERY & EQUIPM	PC002003009_05193	**New**		7 000			
Museums and Art Galleries	LEVS:AH:REFURB OPC&TAG EXT BUILD	PC002002001003001001_03950	**Renewal**		160			
Museums and Art Galleries	ART:Z4: CLIMATE CONTROL LIGHTING	PC002002002002001008_00001	**Upgrading**					
Museums and Art Galleries	ART:Z4:NEW:FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	PC002003005_04218	**New**		422			
Museums and Art Galleries	ART:Z4:NEW:HERITAGE ASSETS	PC002003006003_00001	**New**	1 216 323				
Museums and Art Galleries	ART:Z4:NEW:HERITAGE ASSETS	PC002003006003_05384	**New**		64			
Museums and Art Galleries	**ART:Z4: CLIMATE CONTROL LIGHTING**	**PC002003006005_05392**	**New**		40			
Museums and Art Galleries	**ART:Z4:NEW:MACHINERY & EQUIP AIR**	**PC002003009_04217**	**New**		57		100	100
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	LEVS:Z4:NEW:FURNITURE & OFFICE EQ	PC002003005_00001	**New**	425	400	2 155	891	366
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	LEVS:ZA:NEW:MACHINERY & EQUIPM	PC002003009_04381	**New**		520	600	500	600
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	LEVS:AH:NEW:TRANSPORT ASSETS	PC002003010_03178	**New**		2 536	1 000	1 000	1 050
Project Management Unit	MIG:Z4:EXS:NEW:MACHINERY & EQUIPM	PC002002002009_01418	**Upgrading**		138			
Public Transport	-	PC001002003001_00001	**New**	246 824				
Public Transport	LEVS:Z5:TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES	PC001002006002_01340	**New**		250	250	275	303
Public Transport	LEVS:ZA:INSTALLAT OF NEW TRAFFIC S	PC001002006003_00001	**New**			2 000	2 200	2 420
Public Transport	LEVS:AH: PURCHASE OF SIDREA SOFTW	PC002003007002004_04896	**New**		300			
Roads	**LEVS:ZA:STORMWATER UPGRADE**	**PC001001001003005_00001**	**Renewal**			500	550	605
Roads	**MDRG:Z4:MUNICIPAL DISASTER RD RE**	**PC001001001006001_00001**	**Renewal**			14 014	14 094	968
Roads	MIG:Z1: REHAB OF BALENI ROAD SWEET	PC001001001006001_04873	**Renewal**		8 985	7 000	9 000	
Roads	LEVS:AH:NEW:CHANGE ROOMS REHAB	PC001001001006001_05109	**Renewal**		750			
Roads	LEVS:AH:NEW:CHANGE ROOMS REHAB	PC001001001006002_00001	**Renewal**					
Roads	-	PC001001001006002_00002	**Renewal**					
Roads	-	PC001001001006002_00003	**Renewal**					
Roads	MIG:Z1: UPGR GRV ROADS MISSION	PC001001002006001_00001	**Upgrading**			5 402		
Roads	MIG:Z2:UPG GRV RD-EDN-DAMBUZA MJ	PC001001002006001_01302	**Upgrading**		6 000	7 300	9 253	
Roads	MIG:Z1:UPGR GRV ROADS-VULINDLELA-	PC001001002006001_01317	**Upgrading**		7 000	3 000	5 748	18 000
Roads	MIG:Z1:UPGR GRV ROADS-VULINDLELA-	PC001001002006001_01319	**Upgrading**		7 700			
Roads	**MIG:Z1:UPGR GRV RD-VULINDLELA-W**	**PC001001002006001_01320**	**Upgrading**		200			
Roads	**MIG:Z1:UPGR GRV ROADS-VULINDLEL**	**PC001001002006001_01321**	**Upgrading**		10 015			
Roads	MIG:Z2:UPGR GRV ROADS-WILLOWFOUN	PC001001002006001_01325	**Upgrading**		500			
Roads	MIG:Z1:UPGR GRV ROADS-VUL-WARD 1	PC001001002006001_03721	**Upgrading**		1 500	7 378	8 000	5 000
Roads	MIG:Z1:UPGR GRV ROADS-VUL-WARD 5	PC001001002006001_03722	**Upgrading**		1 000	7 000	6 978	9 755
Roads	LEVS:Z2:Canalisation of Streams/bank pro	PC001001002006001_04895	**Upgrading**		2 000	2 000	2 200	2 420
Roads	LEVS:Z4:ROAD REHAB - PMS	PC001002006001_00001	**New**	317				
Roads	LEVS:Z4:ROAD REHAB - PMS	PC001002006001_01294	**New**		20 000	19 150	21 065	23 549
Roads	5131YZ4007	PC001002006001_05383	**New**		2 000			
Roads	LEVS:ZA:SMALL PLANT	PC001002006002_00001	**New**			21 600	51 760	101 936
Roads	**MSU1/I/504143.005**	**PC001002006002_05383**	**New**			12 370		
Roads	**LEVS:ZA:PURCHASE OF ROADS DESIG**	**PC002003007002006_00001**	**New**			1 100		
Roads	LEVS:ZA:NEW:TRANSPORT ASSETS	PC002003010_00002	**New**					
Roads	-	PC002003010_00003	**New**					
Roads	LEVS:ZA:NEW:TRANSPORT ASSETS	PC002003010_04957	**New**		3 300	4 000	4 400	4 463
Sewerage	-	PC001001001005002_00004	**Renewal**					

R thousand						2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Function*								
Sewerage	MIG:Z3:SHENSTONE AMBLETON SANITA	PC001002005002_00001	**New**			20 388	47 038	40 000
Sewerage	MIG:ZA:ELIM OF CONSERV TANKS:SEWE	PC001002005002_03723	**New**		22 000	14 143	39 600	40 000
Sewerage	MIG:Z2:VULINDLELA H/HOLD SANITATIO	PC001002005002_04868	**New**		19 300			
Sewerage	MIG:ZA:DARVIL SEWER OUTFALL	PC001002005002_05269	**New**		29 377	62 516	35 177	34 007
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	LEVS:ZA:LANDFILL UPGRADE	PC001001002002001_05100	**Upgrading**		25 000	10 000	10 490	11 015
Solid Waste Removal	-	PC001002002001_00001	**New**	65 066				
Solid Waste Removal	ART:Z4:NEW: COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	PC002003004_00001	**New**	977 640	727	2 350	663	511
Solid Waste Removal	LEVS:AH:NEW:MACHINERY & EQUIPM	PC002003009_00001	**New**	171 387	125	3 160	4 360	2 915
Solid Waste Removal	LEVS:AH: NEW: TRANSPORT ASSETS	PC002003010_00001	**New**	42 342	867	4 800	4 400	5 520
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	MSU1/I/404478.001	PC002003002002002_05417	**New**		8 000	6 953	7 308	7 971
Water Distribution	MIG:ZA:REDUCTION OF NON REVENUE	PC001001002004006_01368	**Upgrading**		11 065	3 000		
Water Distribution	MIG:Z2:UPG GRV RD-EDN-M89	PC001001002004007_00001	**Upgrading**			23 250	6 768	9 755
Water Distribution	MIG:Z1:NCWADI PHASE 2A	PC001001002004007_04963	**Upgrading**		22 860	5 320		
Water Distribution	-	PC001002003005_00001	**New**					
Water Distribution	WSIG:Z1: VULINDLELA BOREHOLE SUPP	PC001002004002_05412	**New**		8 000			
Water Distribution	MIG:Z2:Edendale Outfall Sewer: Ward 11 W	PC001002004003_00001	**New**	248 054				15 000
Water Distribution	-	PC001002004003_00011	**New**					
Water Distribution	-	PC001002004003_00012	**New**					
Water Distribution	MIG:Z5:COPESVILLE RESERVOIR	PC001002004003_04866	**New**		20 500	18 805	26 383	40 000
Water Distribution	-	PC001002004004_00001	**New**	103 472				
Water Distribution	-	PC001002004006_00001	**New**	3 464 794				
Water Distribution	WSIG:Z1:VULINDLELA PHASE 3B	PC001002004007_00001	**New**	712 427		28 000	24 685	40 000
Water Distribution	WSIG:Z1:VULINDLELA PHASE 3 (Planning	PC001002004007_05071	**New**			12 000	15 315	
Water Distribution	-	PC001002004009_00001	**New**	245 401				
Water Distribution	MSU1/I/504787.040	PC001002004010_05390	**New**		7 000	5 000	5 210	5 202
Water Distribution	LEVS:ZA:NEW:TRANSPORT ASSETS	PC002003010_03787	**New**		16 000	5 000	5 000	4 000

Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

7. In year reporting

   Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the City's website.

8. Internship programme

   The City is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed a number of interns who undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department, as well as other sector departments especially in the technical and services sector.

9. Budget and Treasury Office

   The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

10. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

11. Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2024/25 MTREF in June 2024 directly aligned and informed by the MTREF.

12. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

4.20 Other supporting documents

Table 23 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		1 204 676	1 261 538	(1 204 802)	1 643 742	1 643 742	1 643 742	374 514	1 770 196	1 851 625	1 934 948
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	(116 757)	(116 757)	(116 757)	-	(120 844)	(126 402)	(132 091)
Net Property Rates		**1 204 676**	**1 261 538**	**(1 204 802)**	**1 526 985**	**1 526 985**	**1 526 985**	**374 514**	**1 649 353**	**1 725 223**	**1 802 858**
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		2 149 844	2 551 156	2 431 865	3 897 489	3 678 026	3 678 026	905 348	4 303 290	5 120 915	6 093 889
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	(13 321)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(4 671)	(4 671)	(4 671)	64	(5 465)	(5 716)	(6 803)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**2 149 844**	**2 537 835**	**2 431 865**	**3 892 818**	**3 673 355**	**3 673 355**	**905 412**	**4 297 825**	**5 115 199**	**6 087 087**
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		765 358	789 024	(2 965 290)	1 124 164	1 124 164	1 124 164	228 231	1 259 063	1 316 980	1 376 244
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(222 592)	(222 592)	(222 592)	213	(249 303)	(260 771)	(272 506)
Net Service charges - water revenue		**765 358**	**789 024**	**(2 965 290)**	**901 572**	**901 572**	**901 572**	**228 444**	**1 009 760**	**1 056 209**	**1 103 738**
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		164 794	179 996	26 551	219 261	219 261	219 261	55 546	239 497	250 514	261 787
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	(16 761)	(16 761)	(16 761)	-	(18 772)	(19 636)	(20 519)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**164 794**	**179 996**	**26 551**	**202 500**	**202 500**	**202 500**	**55 546**	**220 725**	**230 878**	**241 268**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		108 298	113 017	79 874	146 641	146 641	146 641	33 209	164 238	171 793	179 523
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	(7 899)	(7 899)	(7 899)	(3)	(8 847)	(9 254)	(9 670)
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**108 298**	**113 017**	**79 874**	**138 742**	**138 742**	**138 742**	**33 206**	**155 391**	**162 539**	**169 853**
-											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	814 919	857 078	912 620	922 021	1 139 646	1 139 646	236 940	1 288 483	1 348 063	1 409 837
Pension, UIF and Group life Contributions		166 190	168 728	180 880	292 949	164 285	164 285	47 462	144 974	151 627	158 451
Medical Aid Contributions		63 872	65 828	71 976	122 913	85 813	85 813	19 347	123 253	128 923	134 724
Overtime		97 748	110 789	119 913	101 320	100 657	100 657	29 703	107 181	112 112	117 157
Performance Bonus		64 563	66 813	67 058	88 508	91 879	91 879	1 147	100 075	104 678	109 389
Motor Vehicle Allowance		29 137	29 502	31 188	98 109	51 787	51 787	8 303	45 260	47 342	49 473
Cellphone Allowance		4 284	4 713	5 018	5 326	6 046	6 046	1 351	6 479	6 777	7 082
Housing Allowances		4 532	4 436	4 740	63 582	6 333	6 333	1 245	7 523	7 869	8 223
Other benefits and allowances		31 463	42 433	26 814	33 296	11 896	11 896	6 635	530	554	579
Payments in lieu of leave		25 851	19 940	6 458	1 562	6 991	6 991	5 136	-	-	-
Long service awards		18 846	20 583	21 077	18 342	25 262	25 262	10 090	14 835	15 517	16 215
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	81 952	66 774	(3 268)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		7 133	7 385	7 925	7 133	7 700	7 700	2 050	8 423	8 811	9 207
Acting and post related allowance		16 625	18 035	14 456	38 087	6 341	6 341	3 055	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	**1 427 114**	**1 483 037**	**1 466 856**	**1 793 148**	**1 704 634**	**1 704 634**	**372 463**	**1 847 016**	**1 932 272**	**2 020 336**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	**1 427 114**	**1 483 037**	**1 466 856**	**1 793 148**	**1 704 634**	**1 704 634**	**372 463**	**1 847 016**	**1 932 272**	**2 020 336**
Depreciation and asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment		366 267	354 256	332 295	445 624	445 624	445 624	88 899	356 930	344 534	340 452
Lease amortisation		6 265	6 037	5 157	15 992	15 992	15 992	1 319	5 248	5 248	5 243
Capital asset impairment		7 730	5 406	13 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and asset impairment	1	**380 262**	**365 699**	**350 684**	**461 616**	**461 616**	**461 616**	**90 219**	**362 179**	**349 782**	**345 694**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 906 837	2 950 207	2 350 401	2 514 000	2 714 000	2 714 000	1 010 525	3 145 119	3 638 903	4 210 210
Total bulk purchases - electricity	1	**1 906 837**	**2 950 207**	**2 350 401**	**2 514 000**	**2 714 000**	**2 714 000**	**1 010 525**	**3 145 119**	**3 638 903**	**4 210 210**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		14 447	32 413	23 142	50 866	44 427	44 427	15 671	69 670	72 875	76 154
Non-cash transfers and grants		2 423	-	6 420	158	158	158	7 210	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	**16 870**	**32 413**	**29 562**	**51 024**	**44 584**	**44 584**	**22 881**	**69 670**	**72 875**	**76 154**
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		209 827	201 753	234 730	178 089	169 397	169 397	34 153	189 370	194 948	208 836
Consultants and Professional Services		37 661	73 518	74 067	48 136	40 381	40 381	6 712	83 972	96 611	100 496
Contractors		302 666	418 106	443 506	768 663	645 536	645 536	73 891	749 940	812 419	868 765
Total contracted services	1	**550 154**	**693 377**	**752 303**	**994 888**	**855 314**	**855 314**	**114 756**	**1 023 282**	**1 103 978**	**1 178 097**
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		13 240	14 155	14 221	12 665	10 500	10 500	4 133	9 484	12 036	12 578
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		11 029	12 136	15 094	12 519	15 219	15 219	2 657	11 000	13 781	14 401
Other Operational Costs		140 202	128 678	249 759	190 199	176 949	176 949	37 775	173 825	202 502	217 569
Total Operational Costs	1	**164 470**	**154 969**	**279 074**	**215 382**	**202 667**	**202 667**	**44 566**	**194 308**	**228 319**	**244 548**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		25 107	35 822	47 315	23 414	28 788	28 788	12 354	40 561	39 134	42 373
Contracted Services		294 155	190 800	131 400	538 293	479 956	479 956	65 462	569 190	589 672	622 722
Other Expenditure		3 649	22 618	925	11 579	9 050	9 050	398	14 609	13 169	13 036
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	**322 911**	**249 241**	**179 640**	**573 286**	**517 794**	**517 794**	**78 214**	**624 360**	**641 975**	**678 131**
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		752 567	-	629 100	807 481	744 481	744 481	169 519	822 651	860 493	899 215
Inventory Consumed - Other		52 918	84 308	110 236	163 148	133 676	133 676	26 529	170 758	173 027	197 810
Total Inventory Consumed and Other Material		**805 485**	**84 308**	**739 336**	**970 629**	**878 156**	**878 156**	**196 049**	**993 409**	**1 033 520**	**1 097 025**

KZN225 Msunduzi Municipality -Supporting Table detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		417 614	372 532	366 625	441 964	441 738	441 738		461 616	482 389	504 096
Lease amortisation						–	–				
Capital asset impairment						–	–				
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	**417 614**	**372 532**	**366 625**	**441 964**	**441 738**	**441 738**	**–**	**461 616**	**482 389**	**504 096**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		2 491 127	2 659 404	2 950 207	2 200 000	2 300 000	2 300 000		2 714 000	3 066 820	3 526 843
Total bulk purchases	1	**2 491 127**	**2 659 404**	**2 950 207**	**2 200 000**	**2 300 000**	**2 300 000**	**–**	**2 714 000**	**3 066 820**	**3 526 843**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		25 307	16 870	19 996	63 469	53 652	53 652	–	51 858	54 257	56 780
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**25 307**	**16 870**	**19 996**	**63 469**	**53 652**	**53 652**	**–**	**51 858**	**54 257**	**56 780**
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		23 049	26 037	29 181	664 657	755 248	755 248		982 347	1 040 649	1 088 841
Consultants and Professional Services											
Contractors		472 441	549 627	693 573							
Total contracted services		**495 490**	**575 664**	**722 754**	**664 657**	**755 248**	**755 248**	**–**	**982 347**	**1 040 649**	**1 088 841**
Operational Costs											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Audit fees											
Other Operational Costs		136 748	128 892	121 312	180 000	197 273	197 273		223 481	229 014	239 777
Total Operational Costs	1	**136 748**	**128 892**	**121 312**	**180 000**	**197 273**	**197 273**	**–**	**223 481**	**229 014**	**239 777**

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs					215 000	215 000	215 000				
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)						37 797	37 797		100 690	92 596	102 646
Contracted Services					226 785	197 999	197 999		464 043	445 738	489 852
Other Expenditure					64 182	10 902	10 902		11 004	12 490	14 183
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	–	–	–	505 967	461 698	461 698	–	575 736	550 824	606 681

Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		(38)	(1 883)	–	770 802	–	–	–	807 481	847 047	886 858
Inventory Consumed - Other		57 199	60 041	84 353	(100 707)	–	–	–	162 953	170 938	178 972
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**57 162**	**58 158**	**84 353**	**670 095**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**970 434**	**1 017 985**	**1 065 831**

Table 24 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi (KZN225) - Supporting Table SA3 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	-	(92 260)	1 016 049	1 066 423	1 066 423	110 493	2 649 262	2 768 479	2 893 060
Water		-	-	(9 525)	2 689 648	3 130 817	3 130 817	123 567	-	-	-
Waste		-	-	1 506	246 473	258 155	258 155	6 924	-	-	-
Waste Water		-	-	(78 254)	439 422	479 709	479 709	18 006	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		466	(552 676)	(231 010)	296 431	497 505	497 505	9 099	-	-	-
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**466**	**(552 676)**	**(409 544)**	**4 688 025**	**5 432 610**	**5 432 610**	**268 089**	**2 649 262**	**2 768 479**	**2 893 060**
Less: Impairment for debt		**1 162 069**	**(767 634)**	**(993 702)**	**(3 391 769)**	**(2 933 306)**	**(2 933 306)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Impairment for Electricity		336 009	381 995	(742 648)	(621 922)	(259 045)	(259 045)	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		(1 631 722)	(4 586 340)	(67 987)	(2 053 300)	(2 034 857)	(2 034 857)	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		58 839	67 331	(249)	(179 598)	(155 952)	(155 952)	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		117 286	130 031	(348)	(320 707)	(274 605)	(274 605)	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		2 281 657	3 239 349	(182 470)	(216 242)	(208 846)	(208 846)	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**1 162 534**	**(1 320 310)**	**(1 403 245)**	**1 296 255**	**2 499 304**	**2 499 304**	**268 089**	**2 649 262**	**2 768 479**	**2 893 060**
-											
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	-	(939 433)	1 501 815	1 469 919	1 469 919	48 814	811 010	847 506	885 643
Less: Impairment of Property rates		1 149 461	2 963 957	(22 750)	(839 691)	(706 279)	(706 279)	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		**1 149 461**	**2 963 957**	**(962 183)**	**662 124**	**763 640**	**763 640**	**48 814**	**811 010**	**847 506**	**885 643**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	(879)	112 404	124 300	124 300	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		15 598	15 598	(164 356)	(106 222)	(122 836)	(122 836)	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**15 598**	**15 598**	**(165 236)**	**6 181**	**1 464**	**1 464**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**1 165 059**	**2 979 555**	**(1 127 419)**	**668 306**	**765 104**	**765 104**	**48 814**	**811 010**	**847 506**	**885 643**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	-	(92 260)	1 016 049	1 066 423	1 066 423	110 493	2 649 262	2 768 479	2 893 060
Water		-	-	(9 525)	2 689 648	3 130 817	3 130 817	123 567	-	-	-
Waste		-	-	1 506	246 473	258 155	258 155	6 924	-	-	-
Waste Water		-	-	(78 254)	439 422	479 709	479 709	18 006	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		466	(552 676)	(231 010)	296 431	497 505	497 505	9 099	-	-	-
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**466**	**(552 676)**	**(409 544)**	**4 688 025**	**5 432 610**	**5 432 610**	**268 089**	**2 649 262**	**2 768 479**	**2 893 060**
Less: Impairment for debt		**1 162 069**	**(767 634)**	**(993 702)**	**(3 391 769)**	**(2 933 306)**	**(2 933 306)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Impairment for Electricity		336 009	381 995	(742 648)	(621 922)	(259 045)	(259 045)	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		(1 631 722)	(4 586 340)	(67 987)	(2 053 300)	(2 034 857)	(2 034 857)	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		58 839	67 331	(249)	(179 598)	(155 952)	(155 952)	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		117 286	130 031	(348)	(320 707)	(274 605)	(274 605)	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		2 281 657	3 239 349	(182 470)	(216 242)	(208 846)	(208 846)	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**1 162 534**	**(1 320 310)**	**(1 403 245)**	**1 296 255**	**2 499 304**	**2 499 304**	**268 089**	**2 649 262**	**2 768 479**	**2 893 060**
-											
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	-	(939 433)	1 501 815	1 469 919	1 469 919	48 814	811 010	847 506	885 643
Less: Impairment of Property rates		1 149 461	2 963 957	(22 750)	(839 691)	(706 279)	(706 279)	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		**1 149 461**	**2 963 957**	**(962 183)**	**662 124**	**763 640**	**763 640**	**48 814**	**811 010**	**847 506**	**885 643**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	(879)	112 404	124 300	124 300	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		15 598	15 598	(164 356)	(106 222)	(122 836)	(122 836)	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**15 598**	**15 598**	**(165 236)**	**6 181**	**1 464**	**1 464**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**1 165 059**	**2 979 555**	**(1 127 419)**	**668 306**	**765 104**	**765 104**	**48 814**	**811 010**	**847 506**	**885 643**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	-	11 526 028	11 405 583	10 119 449	14 096 147	13 326 803	13 326 803	104 517	8 754 799	8 384 578	8 468 596
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(4 758 491)	(4 497 117)	(5 452 199)	(6 165 259)	(5 452 199)	(5 452 199)	(88 887)	-	-	-
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**6 767 537**	**6 908 466**	**4 667 249**	**7 930 888**	**7 874 603**	**7 874 603**	**15 630**	**8 754 799**	**8 384 578**	**8 468 596**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		81 573	79 163	68 073	83 359	74 271	74 271	(12 593)	78 727	82 270	86 054
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**81 573**	**79 163**	**68 073**	**83 359**	**74 271**	**74 271**	**(12 593)**	**78 727**	**82 270**	**86 054**
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	1 855 336	1 755 650	283 512	1 186 508	1 616 757	1 616 757	(29 973)	2 537 774	2 300 857	2 465 465
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Gra		171 464	129 006	653 483	-	-	-	102 519	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		11 623	2 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		314 012	371 893	21 601	187 552	431 837	431 837	84 022	457 747	478 345	499 871
Total Trade and other payables	2	**2 352 437**	**2 259 520**	**958 596**	**1 374 060**	**2 048 594**	**2 048 594**	**156 569**	**2 995 521**	**2 779 203**	**2 965 336**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	203 745	124 582	33 500	131 184	50 311	50 311	-	559 919	585 116	611 446
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**203 745**	**124 582**	**33 500**	**131 184**	**50 311**	**50 311**	**-**	**559 919**	**585 116**	**611 446**
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253 703	253 703	253 703
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**253 703**	**253 703**	**253 703**
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		484 667	517 190	(215)	648 252	477 915	477 915	-	583 456	501 186	415 132
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		55 142	61 114	(0)	75 576	62 175	62 175	-	-	-	-
Other		70 941	72 130	(1 291 379)	-	68 073	68 073	-	80 111	83 716	87 567
Total Provisions - non-current		**610 750**	**650 434**	**(1 291 594)**	**723 828**	**608 163**	**608 163**	**-**	**663 567**	**584 902**	**502 698**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		7 155 078	7 980 839	1 950	7 850 359	10 166 853	10 166 853	-	10 002 456	10 561 921	10 694 939
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		7 155 078	7 980 839	1 950	7 850 359	10 166 853	10 166 853	-	10 002 456	10 561 921	10 694 939
Surplus/(Deficit)		(168 355)	(1 114 715)	(37)	865 638	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to/from Reserves		181 495	(111 759)	(37 908)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		685 259	499 037	(15)	795 894	-	-	(7 470)	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**7 853 477**	**7 253 401**	**(36 011)**	**9 511 892**	**10 166 853**	**10 166 853**	**(7 470)**	**10 002 456**	**10 561 921**	**10 694 939**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		95 127	57 851	(477 189)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		725	15 406	(406 560)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		10 935	553	1 944 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		32 311	32 670	20 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		95 138	95 351	1 867	212 528	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	**234 236**	**201 831**	**1 083 722**	**212 528**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**8 087 712**	**7 455 232**	**1 047 711**	**9 724 420**	**10 166 853**	**10 166 853**	**(7 470)**	**10 002 456**	**10 561 921**	**10 694 939**

4.21 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I **Sabelo Hlela**, Acting Municipal Manager of Msunduzi Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **S Hlela**

Acting Municipal manager of Msunduzi Municipality (KZN 225)

Signature: _____

Date: _____